

**A high performance disposable cartridge and reusable holder make the Brownlee MPLC™ Guard Column a unique concept in LC protection.**

When placed in front of expensive analytical columns, Brownlee MPLC Guard Columns filter out harmful particles and remove strongly adsorbed compounds from the sample. Result: improved performance and an extended active life for the total LC system.

**Prolongs column life**

By removing impurities before they reach the analytical column, Brownlee MPLC Guard Columns prolong the useful life of the column.

**Lowers cost**

The use of Brownlee MPLC Guard Columns can prolong the life of an analytical column about fourfold and save you about 50% in total column costs.

**More efficient than pellicular guard columns**

Brownlee MPLC Guard Columns employ 5µm and 10µm totally porous slurry-packed cartridges. That means that a Brownlee MPLC Guard Column withstands more injections than a pellicular guard column. A slurry-packed guard column acts like a high efficiency extension of the analytical column and does not degrade total performance.

**Versatile**

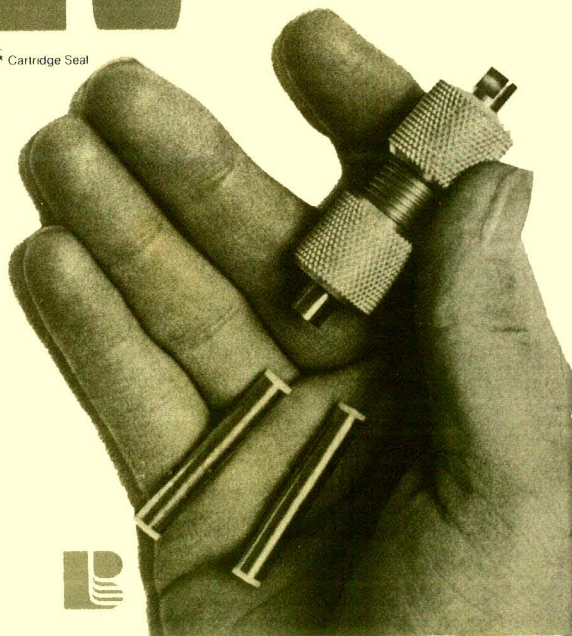
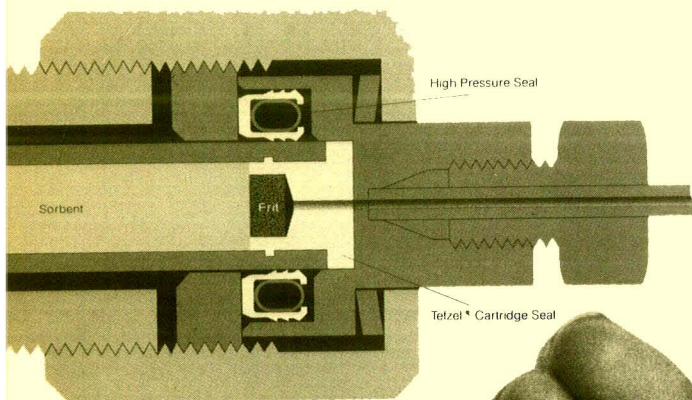
You can choose from twenty-two different cartridges for a better match of guard column stationary phase with your analytical column.

Order from a Brownlee distributor, or from Brownlee Labs Inc., 2045 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, Ca. 95050, USA. Telex 171 156. Telephone 408/727 1346.

**MPLC™ Guard Columns. For economy and protection, no lab should be without them.**

Circle reader service number 107

Indispensable. **MPLC** Guard Column



**Brownlee Labs**



# JOURNAL OF LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY

Editor: DR. JACK CAZES

Editorial Secretary: ELEANOR CAZES

P. O. Box 1440-SMS  
Fairfield, Connecticut 06430

## Editorial Board

- E. W. ALBAUGH, *Gulf Research and Development Company, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania*  
K. ALTGELT, *Chevron Research Company, Richmond, California*  
A. ASZALOS, *U. S. Food and Drug Administration, Washington, D. C.*  
H. BENOIT, *Centre des Recherches sur les Macromolécules, Strasbourg, France*  
B. BIDLINGMEYER, *Waters Associates, Inc., Milford, Massachusetts*  
P. R. BROWN, *University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Rhode Island*  
W. B. CALDWELL, *Merck Sharp and Dohme, Inc., Rahway, New Jersey*  
J. A. CAMERON, *University of Connecticut, Storrs, Connecticut*  
R. M. CASSIDY, *Atomic Energy of Canada, Ltd., Chalk River, Ontario, Canada*  
J. V. DAWKINS, *Loughborough University of Technology, Loughborough, England*  
R. L. EASTERDAY, *Pharmacia Fine Chemicals, Inc., Piscataway, New Jersey*  
J. E. FIGUERUELO, *University of Valencia, Burjasot, Spain*  
D. H. FREEMAN, *University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland*  
R. W. FREI, *The Free University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, The Netherlands*  
D. R. GERE, *Hewlett Packard Corp., Avondale, Pennsylvania*  
J. C. GIDDINGS, *University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah*  
E. GRUSHKA, *The Hebrew University, Jerusalem, Israel*  
G. GUIOCHON, *Ecole Polytechnique, Palaiseau, France*  
M. GURKIN, *MCB Manufacturing Chemists, Inc., Gibbstown, New Jersey*  
A. E. HAMIELEC, *McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada*  
S. HARA, *Tokyo College of Pharmacy, Tokyo, Japan*  
D. J. HARMON, *The B. F. Goodrich Company, Brecksville, Ohio*  
G. L. HAWK, *Millipore Corporation, Bedford, Massachusetts*  
M. T. W. HEARN, *Medical Research Council of New Zealand, Dunedin, New Zealand*  
E. HEFTMANN, *U. S. Department of Agriculture, Berkeley, California*  
A. HEYRAUD, *Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, France*  
P. Y. HOWARD, *Micromeritics Instrument Corp., Norcross, Georgia*  
H. J. ISSAQ, *Frederick Cancer Research Center, Frederick, Maryland*  
J. JANCA, *Institute of Analytical Chemistry, Czechoslovakia*  
B. L. KARGER, *Northeastern University, Boston, Massachusetts*  
P. T. KISSINGER, *Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana*  
J. KNOX, *The University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, Scotland*  
J. C. KRAAK, *Universiteit van Amsterdam, Amsterdam, The Netherlands*  
M. KREJCI, *Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences, Brno, Czechoslovakia*  
J. LESEC, *Ecole Supérieure de Physique et de Chimie, Paris, France*  
B. MONRABAL, *Dow Chemical Iberia, S. A., Tarragona, Spain*  
S. MORI, *Mie University, Tsu, Japan*  
J. A. NELSON, *M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute, Houston, Texas*  
QIAN RENYUAN, *Acedemia Sinica, Beijing, People's Republic of China*

(continued)

## JOURNAL OF LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY

---

### *Editorial Board continued*

- F. M. RABEL, *Whatman, Inc., Clifton, New Jersey*  
J. RIVIER, *The Salk Institute, San Diego, California*  
C. D. SCOTT, *Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee*  
C. G. SCOTT, *Hoffman-LaRoche, Inc., Nutley, New Jersey*  
R. P. W. SCOTT, *Perkin-Elmer Corporation, Norwalk, Connecticut*  
H. SMALL, *Dow Chemical Company, Midland, Michigan*  
E. SOCZIEWINSKI, *Medical Academy, Staszica, Lubin, Poland*  
B. STENLUND, *Abo Akademi, Abo, Finland*  
J. C. TOUCHSTONE, *Hospital of University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania*  
J. H. M. VAN DEN BERG, *DSM Research and Patents, Geleen, The Netherlands*

## JOURNAL OF LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY

**Aims and Scope.** This journal publishes papers involving the application of liquid chromatography to the solution of problems in all areas of science and technology, both analytical and preparative, as well as papers that deal specifically with liquid chromatography as a science within itself. Included will be a thin-layer chromatography and all modes of liquid chromatography.

**Indexing and Abstracting Services.** Articles published in *Journal of Liquid Chromatography* are selectively indexed or abstracted in:

- Analytical Abstracts
- Chemical Abstracts
- Current Contents/Life Sciences
- Current Contents/Physical and Chemical Sciences
- Engineering Index
- Excerpta Medica
- Physikalische Berichte
- Science Citation Index

**Manuscript Preparation and Submission.** See the last page of this issue.

**Subscription Information:** *Journal of Liquid Chromatography* is published in twelve numbers and two supplements per volume by Marcel Dekker, Inc., 270 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016. The subscription rate for Volume 4 (1981), containing twelve numbers and two supplements, is \$211.00 per volume (prepaid). The special discounted rate for individual professionals and students is \$105.50\* per volume. To secure this special rate, your order must be prepaid by personal check or may be charged to MasterCard or VISA. Add \$27.30 for surface postage outside the United States. For airmail, add \$49.70.

**Mailing address.** Please mail payment with order to: Marcel Dekker Journals, P.O. Box 11305, Church Street Station, New York, New York 10249.

Copyright © 1981 by Marcel Dekker, Inc. All rights reserved. Neither this work nor any part may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, microfilming, and recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system without permission in writing from the publisher. Printed in the United States of America.

Contributions to this journal are published free of charge.

**\*THIS REFLECTS A 50% DISCOUNT GIVEN TO INDIVIDUAL SUBSCRIBERS.**



## THIN-LAYER CHROMATOGRAPHY

Edited by HALEEM J. ISSAQ  
*Frederick Cancer Research Center*  
*Frederick, Maryland*

and

JACK CAZES  
*Fairfield, Connecticut*

This is a special issue of *Journal of Liquid Chromatography*, Volume 4,  
Number 12, 1981.

MARCEL DEKKER, INC. New York and Basel

# Today you need more than technique.

A new approach to sample preparation

# BOND ELUT™

BOND ELUT is a family of disposable extraction columns which simplify sample preparation of HPLC, GC, TLC, spectroscopy and RIA, yielding consistent and reproducible results.

Sample materials may be drugs in biological specimens, organic pollutants in water, etc.

The columns function by selective adsorption onto a sorbent modified with a specific chemical moiety. The character of the modification and the selection of the particular size/surface make this material particularly effective as a selective adsorbent.

## OPERATIONAL SIMPLICITY ENSURES ECONOMY AND RELIABILITY

- Typically, 10 samples can be processed in five minutes, ready for instrumental analysis.
- Extraction procedures are flexible and can accommodate a wide range of sample volumes.
- BOND ELUT eliminates the need for the use of sophisticated processing instrumentation.
- Because elution solvent volumes are low, evaporation presents little or no problem.
- There is no preconditioning time problem as in resin columns.
- BOND ELUT offers high adsorptive surface area capacity utilizing small diameter, rigid particles without incurring high pressure requirements.



**Analytichem  
International**

24201 FRAMPTON AVENUE  
HARBOR CITY, CA 90710  
(213) 539-6490

Circle Reader Service Card No. 110

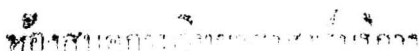
# JOURNAL OF LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY

Volume 4, Number 12, 1981

*Special Issue on Thin-Layer Chromatography*

## CONTENTS

Editorial . . . . .	xiii
Announcement . . . . .	xv
<b>A Systematic Statistical Method of Solvent Selection for Optimal Separation in Liquid Chromatography. . . . .</b>	<b>2091</b>
<i>H. J. Issaq, J. R. Klose, K. L. McNitt, J. E. Haky, and G. M. Muschik</i>	
<b>A Model of Liquid Adsorption Chromatography Involving Solute-Solvent Interaction in the Mobile Phase, Energetic Heterogeneity of the Adsorbent, and Differences in Molecular Sizes of Solute and Solvents. . . . .</b>	<b>2121</b>
<i>M. Jaroniec and J. A. Jaroniec</i>	
<b>The Stationary Phase in Thin Layer Chromatography. . . . .</b>	<b>2147</b>
<i>R. M. Scott</i>	
<b>Rod Chromatography — A New Approach to Automating TLC . . . . .</b>	<b>2175</b>
<i>H. O. Ranger</i>	
<b>Densitometric Determination of C-18 Fatty Acids as Phenacyl Esters Following Reversed-Phase Thin Layer Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>2193</b>
<i>E. Heilweil and T. E. Beesley</i>	
<b>The Separation of Dichlorobenzophenone Isomers by Continuous Development and Reversed-Phase Thin Layer Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>2205</b>
<i>S. L. Smith, R. H. Bishara, and G. E. Drummond</i>	
<b>Assay of the Enzymes of Pyrimidine Synthesis by Thin Layer Ion Exchange Chromatography and Video-Densitometry (CV-Technique) . . . . .</b>	<b>2213</b>
<i>T. Karsai and P. Elödi</i>	
<b>Synthetic Inorganic Ion-Exchangers. XX. Thin Layer Chromatography of Metal Ions on Lanthanum Antimonate. Quantitative Separation of Hg(II) from Several Metal Ions. . . . .</b>	<b>2223</b>
<i>A. K. De and P. Chakraborty</i>	
<b>Identification of Some Closely Related Pyrazolin-5-Ones by TLC. . . . .</b>	<b>2229</b>
<i>R. Jain and D. D. Agarwal</i>	

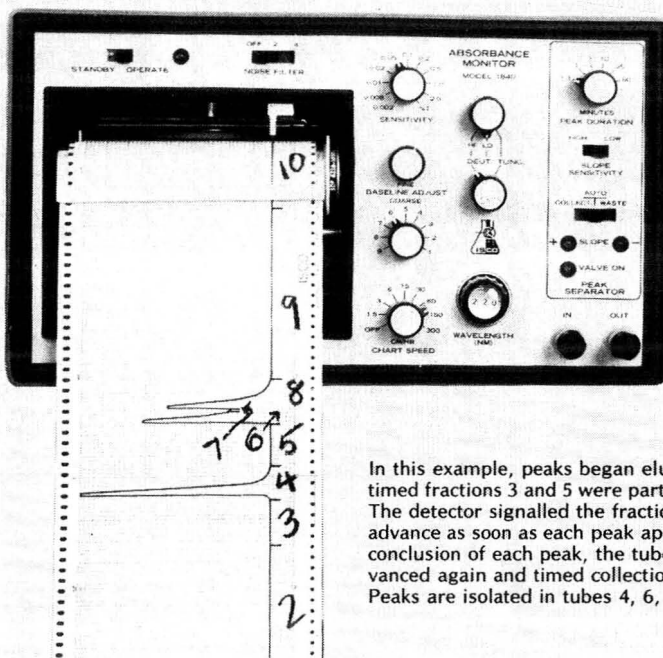




<b>A Simple Ion Exchange Thin Layer Chromatography Method for the Separation of Amino Acids in Clinical Samples . . . . .</b>	<b>2233</b>
<i>H. J. Issaq and T. Dévényi</i>	
<b>Liquid Chromatography News . . . . .</b>	<b>2243</b>
<b>Liquid Chromatography Calendar . . . . .</b>	<b>2245</b>
<b>Author Index to Volume 4 . . . . .</b>	<b>2247</b>
<b>Subject Index to Volume 4 . . . . .</b>	<b>2253</b>
<b>Collective Contents to Volume 4 . . . . .</b>	<b>2275</b>

# Don't play hide and seek with every LC peak

**ISCO absorbance detectors deposit each peak into a separate test tube**



In this example, peaks began eluting when timed fractions 3 and 5 were partially collected. The detector signalled the fraction collector to advance as soon as each peak appeared. At the conclusion of each peak, the tubes were advanced again and timed collection resumed. Peaks are isolated in tubes 4, 6, and 8.

Peak separation is available on ISCO's UA-5 multi-wavelength detector and Model 1840 variable wavelength detector. Both instruments give you the high sensitivity, fast response, and small volume flow cells necessary for HPLC. Accessories for the UA-5 provide automatic scale expansion and the capability of monitoring two columns at once or one column at two wavelengths. The Model 1840 provides continuous wavelength selection from 190 to 625 nm, double the normal deuterium lamp life, and many other features all at a price comparable to many fixed wavelength detectors.

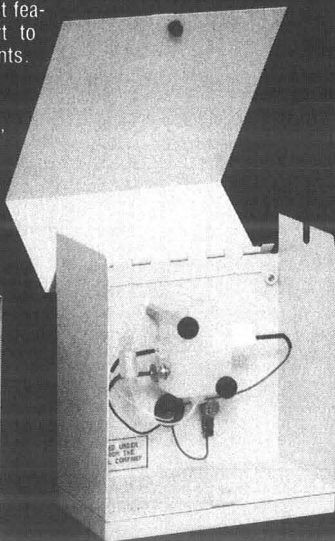
These are only some of the advantages making ISCO the best selling absorbance detectors. Phone toll-free [800] 228-4250 now for our current catalog, or write ISCO, Box 5347, Lincoln, Nebraska 68505, U.S.A.



# NEW AMPEROMETRIC HPLC DETECTOR

The new CMX-20 Amperometric Detector offers improved sensitivity and selectivity plus fast, convenient operation. It features a unique carbon polymer electrode that is inert to methanol, acetonitrile, and other aqueous organic solvents.

If your laboratory analyzes phenols, aromatic amines, catecholamines, organic acids, or heterocyclic and activated double bond compounds in environmental and biological samples, the new CMX-20 Amperometric Detector can save time and provide improved results.



chromatix

560 Oakmead Parkway  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
Phone: 800/538-1595  
In Calif. 408/736-0300 collect  
TWX: 910-339-9291

Circle Reader Service Card No. 104

# ELECTROCHEMICAL DETECTORS for LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY

## FEATURES

- picomole sensitivity
- high selectivity
- low dead volume
- 10<sup>6</sup> linear range
- long electrode life
- low cost

## APPLICATIONS

- phenols
- aromatic amines
- indoles
- sulfhydryl compounds
- nitro compounds
- organometallics

A complete line of electrochemical detectors, liquid chromatographs, and accessories is available to solve your trace analysis problems. For under \$2,500 your reverse-phase liquid chromatograph could be detecting subnanogram quantities of many drugs, metabolites, organic and organometallic pollutants, and important industrial additives. Write for our descriptive brochures.



**BIOANALYTICAL SYSTEMS, INC.**

1205 Kent Ave.

Purdue Research Park

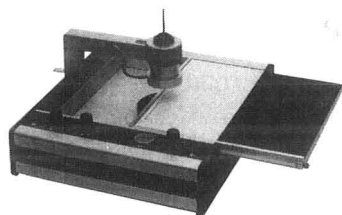
West Lafayette, Indiana 47906 U.S.A.

Telex 276141

317 - 463-2505

# High Performance Thin Layer Chromatography

- HIGH SPEED
- HIGH RESOLUTION
- DETECTION AT LOW LEVELS



## Sample Application

CAMAG Nanomat with fixed sample volumes of 100 or 200 nl with nanopipette, or larger volumes using the automatic repetition device.



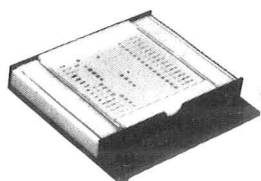
### Linear HPTLC

Separations in 7-10 Minutes

### Circular HPTLC

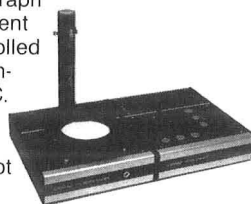
Separations in 2-4 Minutes

## Chromatogram Development



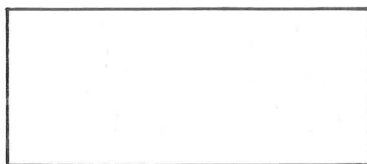
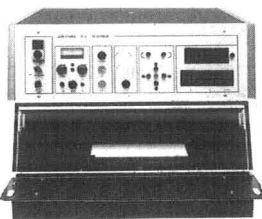
CAMAG Linear Developing Chamber - up to 36 samples can be separated on one 10 x 10 cm HPTLC plate or 72 samples on a 20 x 10 cm plate

CAMAG U-Chamber Chromatograph - the most efficient and best controlled developing technique in HPTLC. U-Chamber development also serves as a pilot technique for HPLC.



## Quantitative Evaluation

CAMAG TLC/HPTLC Scanner for Linear or Circular HPTLC is available in two options: low-priced filter version or monochromator equipped. Scanning modes: absorbance, fluorescence, fluorescence quenching. Automatic scanning of all tracks of a complete chromatogram or a selected segment.



Comparison of corticosteroid separations linear and circular. The better resolution of the circular chromatogram can be seen by comparing the analog scanning curves.

Exclusive U.S. Distributors  
of **CAMAG** Products



**APPLIED  
ANALYTICAL  
INDUSTRIES**

Suite 101, 801 Main Street / Concord, MA 01742 / (617)369-0442  
4517 Franklin Avenue / Wilmington, NC 28403 / (919)799-7450

Circle Reader Service Card No. 103

EDITORIAL

This is the fourth special issue of this Journal devoted to thin layer chromatography (TLC). Each one of these issues has included a review, new technologies, and advances of existing modes of TLC. In addition, research articles dealing with the separation of complex mixtures, their visualization and quantification were published. We will continue to present the analyst and reader these special issues which have found a favorable response and are widely accepted.

During the past two years we've witnessed increased activity in meetings and symposia dealing with TLC advances which we believe are totally justified, and we commend their organizers. These meetings include the Second Biennial TLC Symposium which was held in Philadelphia, PA in November 1980. The Third in this series is tentatively planned for the first week of November 1982, in Philadelphia. Two sessions devoted to TLC advances were held at the Nineteenth Eastern Analytical Symposium in New York City, in November 1980. This year, two sessions are planned for November 18-20 in the same place. The First International Symposium on Instrumental TLC (HPTLC) was held last year in Germany. The second symposium will be held in Interlaken, Switzerland, May 1982.

Another International Symposium, the First American-Hungarian Symposium on TLC and HPLC applications was held in Szeged, Hungary, May 1981. Scientists from Hungary, the Soviet Union and the United States participated in the discussion. At the close of the meeting the organizing committee decided to expand the symposium to include other Eastern European Countries. The Second Symposium is planned for June 16-18, 1982 in Szeged, Hungary.

There is always half a day session devoted to TLC at the Pittsburgh Conference on Analytical Chemistry and Applied Spectroscopy. Other Chromatography meetings include research papers dealing with TLC.

We are pleased to see this increased activity and the forums which help to advance the theory and application of TLC. The Journal's editors and publishers are very pleased to be a part of this exciting re-birth. These special issues of the journal, devoted to TLC, will remain a forum where all chromatographers can publish their original research and innovative findings.

Keep up the good work!

Haleem J. Issaq

Jack Cazes

NEW SYMPOSIUM SERIES

A symposium on advances in thin-layer chromatography and high-performance liquid chromatography was held in Szeged, Hungary, at the Biological Research Center, May 14-15, 1981, and was sponsored by the Hungarian Academy of Sciences. Four scientist from the U.S.A., ten from Hungary and three from the U.S.S.R. participated at the Symposium.

At the close of this meeting it was decided to expand the symposium to include scientists from other countries and the increase the number of participants. It was also decided to make the symposium a yearly event. The next symposium is scheduled for June 16-17, 1982 in Szeged, Hungary.

For preliminary information contact:

Dr. Haleem J. Issaq  
Frederick Cancer Research Center  
P.O. Box B  
Frederick, MD 21701  
U.S.A.

Dr. Tibor Dèvényi  
Institute of Biochemistry  
Hungarian Academy of Sciences  
Budapest XI, Hungary





A SYSTEMATIC STATISTICAL METHOD OF SOLVENT SELECTION  
FOR OPTIMAL SEPARATION IN LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY

Haleem J. Issaq\*, John R. Klose, Karen L. McNitt,  
Jerome E. Haky and Gary M. Muschik  
Chemical Carcinogenesis Program  
Frederick Cancer Research Center  
Frederick, MD 21701.

ABSTRACT

A systematic method is described for selecting the optimum ternary mobile phase for both thin layer and high performance liquid chromatography. The statistical data analysis employs overlapping resolution mapping in which a contour plot is made by plotting resolution against solvent composition. The computer analysis predicts optimum mobile phase regions, from which the analyst can select the least viscous, and cheapest, mobile phase. Peak crossover is taken into consideration. Good agreement was observed between predicted and experimental data. The method is simple and easy to apply to liquid chromatography.

INTRODUCTION

The selection of a solvent system which will give optimum resolution in liquid chromatography (adsorption, partition or ion exchange) is not a simple matter. The most important considerations are the properties of the material being separated and the solid phase. The mobile phase can be selected only when these two factors have been defined. When the solvent is a binary, ternary...etc. mixture, solvent-solute and solvent-solvent interactions must be taken into consideration. A trial-and-error procedure is generally used to

---

\*Author to whom correspondence should be addressed.

find a mobile phase which will satisfactorily resolve all the components of the mixture. When the mobile phase is composed of more than one solvent the task of selection becomes complex. In TLC, unlike HPLC, the process of solvent selection is less time consuming because the analyst can spot as many plates as he has developing tanks and develop them in different solvent mixtures or use a unit like the Selecta Sol or the Vario KS-Chamber in which up to 16 different solvents can be simultaneously tried on a 20 X 20 cm plate (1). Although it has been shown that TLC solvents can be used as mobile phases for HPLC (2,3), this simple approach is by no means a systematic one leading to the selection of an optimum mobile phase. We define an optimum mobile phase as that solvent mixture which would give base-line-separation of all the components of a sample mixture in the minimum amount of time.

Głajch et al (4), Belinky (5), and others (6-8) described a systematic solvent optimization procedure which employs statistical methods of data analysis. Our study describes a systematic approach to selecting a ternary solvent mixture based on a plot of pair resolution versus solvent composition, and overlapping resolution mapping (ORM) data analysis similar to that employed by Głajch et al (4). Peak crossover is taken into consideration. The method is simple and can be applied to both partition and adsorption liquid chromatography. In addition to solvent optimization, the answers obtained give the analyst the opportunity to select (a) the least viscous mobile phase (least back pressure), (b) the cheapest solvent mixture and (c) the shortest retention times.

#### EXPERIMENTAL

Materials: All solvents were glass distilled (Burdick and Jackson). The chemicals were analytical grade (Aldrich Chemical Co.) and used without further purification.

Apparatus: A modular HPLC system consisting of Laboratory Data Control (LDC) constametric I and II Pumps attached to an LDC Gradient Master, a Chromatronix

dual-channel uv absorbance detector, a Rheodyne injector, and a strip-chart recorder operated at 0.2 in/min was used.

The RP-8 and RP-18 reverse phases columns were all 250 mm X 4.6 mm prepacked with 10  $\mu\text{m}$  particle size materials (Merck). 10  $\mu\text{l}$  samples were injected. Experiments were run at room temperature using a mobile phase flow rate of 1.2 ml/min. Retention times, peak widths (W) and resolution ( $R_s$ ) were determined by a 3352A Laboratory Data System (Hewlett-Packard) linked through a Hewlett-Packard 1865 A/D converter to the UV detector output of the liquid chromatograph. The output from the data system was recorded on a 9866A thermal line printer (Hewlett-Packard). Silica gel and reverse phase (RP-8 and RP-18) TLC plates were purchased from Whatman, Inc. Standard TLC tanks and equipment were used. Plates were spotted with 5  $\mu\text{l}$  disposable micropipettes.

Procedure: A combination of the three initial solvents is devised according to Table 1. Other combinations may also be used. The initial solvents maybe pure

Table 1

Combination of solvents A, B and C used in this study to predict optimum mobile phase compositions.

<u>% SOLVENT A</u>	<u>% SOLVENT B</u>	<u>% SOLVENT C</u>
100	0	0
0	100	0
0	0	100
50	50	0
50	0	50
0	50	50
33	33	33
67	16	16
16	67	16
16	16	67

or a mixture of two organic solvents (normal phase) or a mixture of water/organic modifier (reverse phase). After selecting the solvents and proportions to be used (Table 1), 10 data points, one for each solvent combination are collected. These are used to calculate the resolutions of each pair of compounds in the mixture. If no peak crossover takes place the resolution between each pair (1-2, 2-3, 3-4.....etc) is used. If peak crossover does occur the resolution between all the peaks is calculated (1-2, 1-3, 1-4, 2-3, 2-4, 3-4..etc.), and used in determining the optimum mobile phase.

Two computer programs are used to predict optimum solvent composition. The first (Appendix 1) is a FORTRAN program (PEAKIN) which rearranges resolutions to correct for crossover, and if necessary, prints a table similar to Table 2 or Table 3, and produces a data file suitable for use in the next program. The second program (Appendix 2) is a SAS (Statistical Analysis System - version 79.5) route (9). A DATA paragraph converts the three-dimensional solvent compositions to a two-dimensional triangle representation as used by Snee (10). The data is fitted into a cubic model for a three dimensional system. The parameters of the cubic equation for each set of peak resolutions are computed using the general

Table 2

Mobile phase ratios and resolutions obtained for aflatoxins B<sub>1</sub>, B<sub>2</sub>, B<sub>1</sub> and G<sub>2</sub> using silica gel plates and acetone:chloroform (10:90), methanol:chloroform (5:95) and ethyl acetate:chloroform (30:70).

SOLVENT	MOBILE PHASES RATIOS									
10% ACETONE	1.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.50	0.33	0.16	0.16	0.67
5% MEOH	0.0	1.00	0.0	0.50	0.50	0.0	0.33	0.16	0.67	0.16
30% ETHYL- ACETATE	0.0	0.0	1.00	0.50	0.0	0.50	0.33	0.67	0.16	0.16
R <sub>S</sub> (B <sub>1</sub> - B <sub>2</sub> )	6.20	9.60	7.10	6.70	7.50	7.90	7.10	5.30	6.70	7.50
R <sub>S</sub> (B <sub>2</sub> - G <sub>1</sub> )	4.20	5.80	3.30	6.20	5.80	3.70	5.00	4.50	6.30	5.00
R <sub>S</sub> (G <sub>1</sub> - G <sub>2</sub> )	5.80	0.40	5.00	3.80	2.50	4.10	5.00	4.80	3.30	4.50

Table 3

Solvent compositions and resolutions obtained for the peak pairs N - M,  
M - E and E - D on reverse phase TLC plates using 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH:H<sub>2</sub>O, 80%  
CH<sub>3</sub>CN:H<sub>2</sub>O and 75% 2-ethoxyethanal:H<sub>2</sub>O.

SOLVENT	MOBILE PHASE RATIOS									
95% CH <sub>3</sub> OH	1.00	0.0	0.0	0.50	0.50	0.0	0.33	0.67	0.16	0.16
80% CH <sub>3</sub> CN	0.0	1.00	0.0	0.50	0.0	0.50	0.33	0.16	0.67	0.16
75% 2ETHO	0.0	0.0	1.00	0.0	0.50	0.50	0.33	0.16	0.16	0.67
R <sub>S</sub> (N - M)	6.3	7.4	7.1	7.5	7.9	7.9	7.5	7.5	7.0	8.3
R <sub>S</sub> (M - E)	4.1	5.9	7.1	5.9	5.4	6.7	5.4	4.5	7.1	7.5
R <sub>S</sub> (E - D)	2.9	1.5	3.3	2.5	3.4	2.9	2.1	3.8	2.5	2.9

linear model (GLM) procedure. The PRINT procedure lists predicted resolutions of each peak pair for all solvent combinations varying each solvent from zero to 100 percent by 2% increments (see for example Table 4). Contour plots of the region where the predicted resolution above a desired level determined by the analyst are produced (see for example Figs. 1-3) using the PLOT procedure. The union of these plots showing the region where all resolutions are above this level, Fig. 4, and plots showing the area of maximum total resolution, Fig. 5, are also produced using PLOT. A flow chart of the procedure is shown in Fig. 6. The programs are run on an IBM model 370/168, and uses 210 K of core.

Ideally, where a combination of three modifiers and a base solvent is used the region of the optimum mobile phase mixture found from the ORM calculations will be in the center of the triangle. If one of the modifiers (A) is not ideal, the optimum mixture will be composed of the other two modifiers (B and C), with only a small amount of A. Therefore, the optimum region can indicate which of the three modifiers is a poor choice. Examples will be described later. The base solvents are water for reverse phase and hexane for normal phase (4). Other solvents for normal phase are also used.

Table 4

A sample of computer tabulation of mobile phase compositions and resolutions obtained using ORM calculations.

---

SOLVENT STUDY - A=CH3OH,B=CH3CN,C=THF						
OBS	A	B	C	PEAK1	PEAK2	RESPRED
12741	0.8	0.10	0.10	1	2	1.6178
12742	0.8	0.10	0.10	1	3	6.4093
12743	0.8	0.10	0.10	1	4	8.9504
12744	0.8	0.10	0.10	1	5	10.5934
12745	0.8	0.10	0.10	2	3	4.7915
12746	3.8	0.10	0.10	2	4	7.3326
12747	0.8	0.10	0.10	2	5	8.9709
12748	0.8	0.10	0.10	3	4	2.5411
12749	0.8	0.10	0.10	3	5	4.1808
12750	0.8	0.10	0.10	4	5	1.6383
12751	0.3	0.12	0.08	1	2	1.3231
12752	0.8	0.12	0.08	1	3	6.5454
12753	0.8	0.12	0.08	1	4	8.8780
12754	0.8	0.12	0.08	1	5	10.7395
12755	0.8	0.12	0.08	2	3	5.2223
12756	0.8	0.12	0.08	2	4	7.5548
12757	0.8	0.12	0.08	2	5	9.4134
12758	0.8	0.12	0.08	3	4	2.3326
12759	0.8	0.12	0.08	3	5	4.1920
12760	0.8	0.12	0.08	4	5	1.8586
12761	0.8	0.14	0.06	1	2	1.0106
12762	0.8	0.14	0.06	1	3	6.6990
12763	0.8	0.14	0.06	1	4	8.8448
12764	0.8	0.14	0.06	1	5	10.9388
12765	0.8	0.14	0.06	2	3	5.6884
12766	0.8	0.14	0.06	2	4	7.8341
12767	0.8	0.14	0.06	2	5	9.9269
12768	0.8	0.14	0.06	3	4	2.1457
12769	0.8	0.14	0.06	3	5	4.2389
12770	0.8	0.14	0.06	4	5	2.0928
12771	0.8	0.16	0.04	1	2	0.6804
12772	0.8	0.16	0.04	1	3	6.8703
12773	0.8	0.16	0.04	1	4	8.8509
12774	0.8	0.16	0.04	1	5	11.1913
12775	0.8	0.16	0.04	2	3	6.1899
12776	0.8	0.16	0.04	2	4	8.1705
12777	0.8	0.16	0.04	2	5	10.5114
12778	0.8	0.16	0.04	3	4	1.9806
12779	0.8	0.16	0.04	3	5	4.3213
12780	0.8	0.16	0.04	4	5	2.3409
12781	0.8	0.18	0.02	1	2	0.3324
12782	0.8	0.18	0.02	1	3	7.0592
12783	0.8	0.18	0.02	1	4	8.8963
12784	0.8	0.18	0.02	1	5	11.4970
12785	0.8	0.18	0.02	2	3	6.7268
12786	0.8	0.18	0.02	2	4	8.5639
12787	0.8	0.18	0.02	2	5	11.1670
12788	0.8	0.18	0.02	3	4	1.8370
12789	0.8	0.18	0.02	3	5	4.4394

---

AFLATOXIN ON SILICA GELS - A=10%ACET, B=5%MEOH, C=30%ETHYL  
 PEAK1=1 PEAK2=2

CONTOUR PLOT OF Y\*X

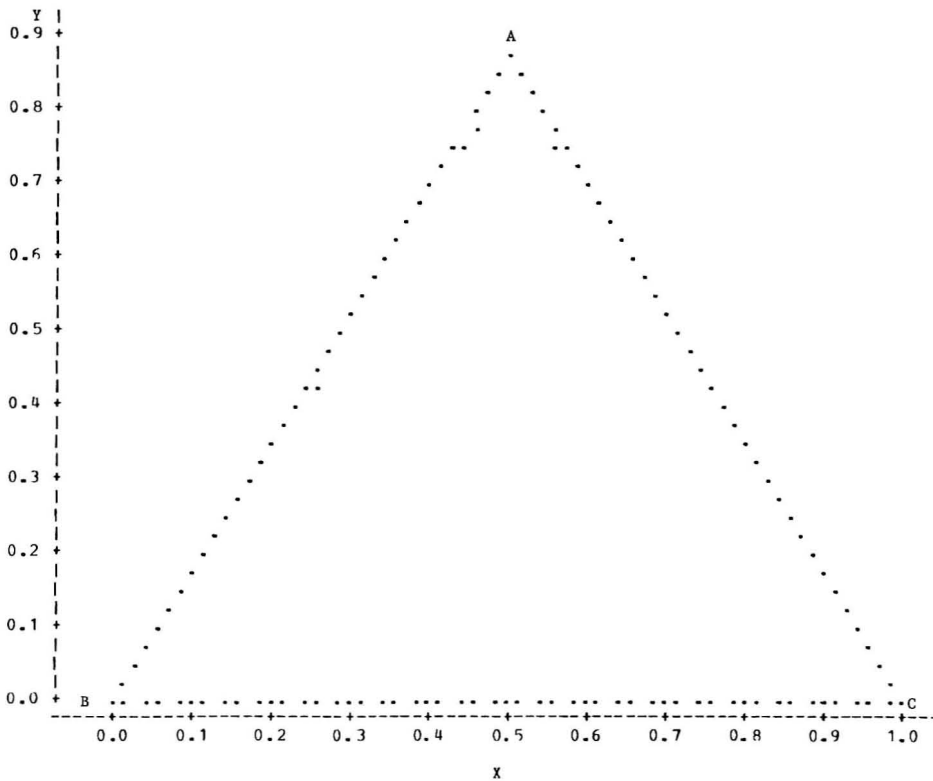


Fig. 1 Contour plot of aflatoxins B<sub>1</sub> and B<sub>2</sub>, A = 10% acetone/chloroform,  
 B = 5% methanol/chloroform, C = 30% ethylacetate/chloroform



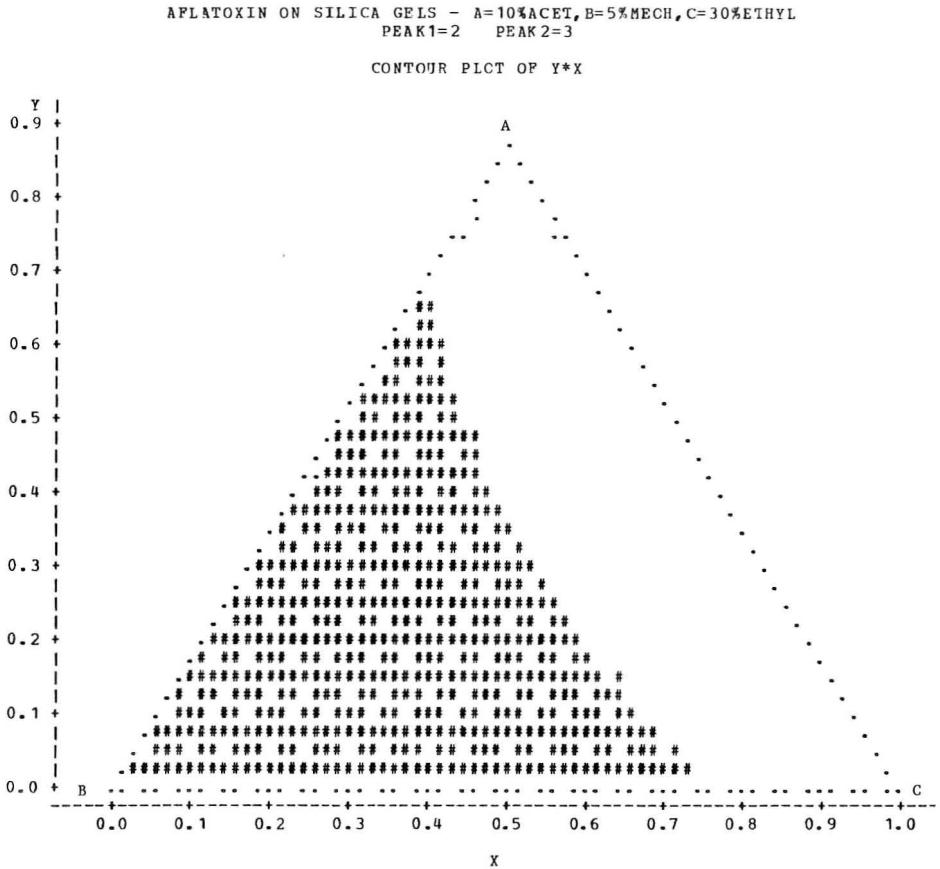


Fig. 2      Contour plot of aflatoxins B<sub>2</sub> and G<sub>1</sub>, solvents as in Fig. 1.  
Shaded area designate mobile phase compositions that would give  
resolution greater than 5.15.

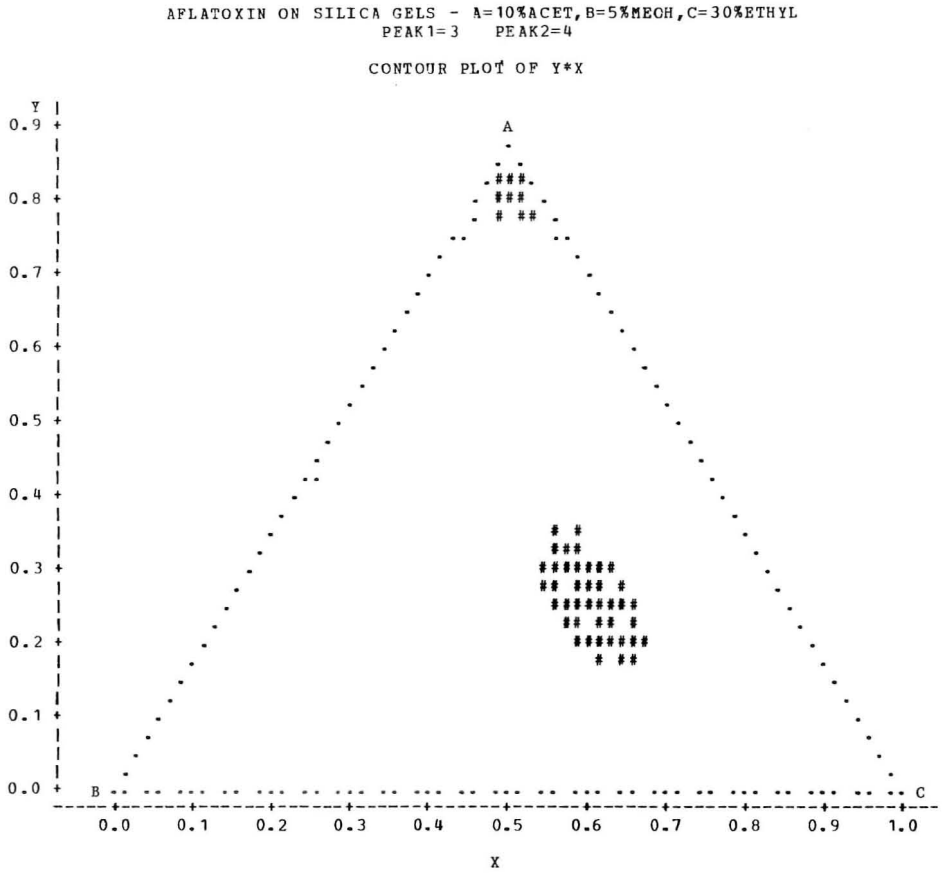


Fig. 3 Contour plot of aflatoxins  $G_1$  and  $G_2$ , solvents as in Fig. 1. Shaded area designate mobile phase compositions that would give resolution greater than 5.15.

S T A T I S T I C A L   A N A L Y S I S   S Y S T E M

N U M B E R   O F   P E A K S   W H E R E   R E S O L U T I O N > 5 . 1 5

A P L A T O X I N   O N   S I L I C A   G E L S   -   A = 1 0 % A C E T , B = 5 % M E C H , C = 3 0 % E T H Y L

C O N T O U R   P L O T   O F   Y \* X

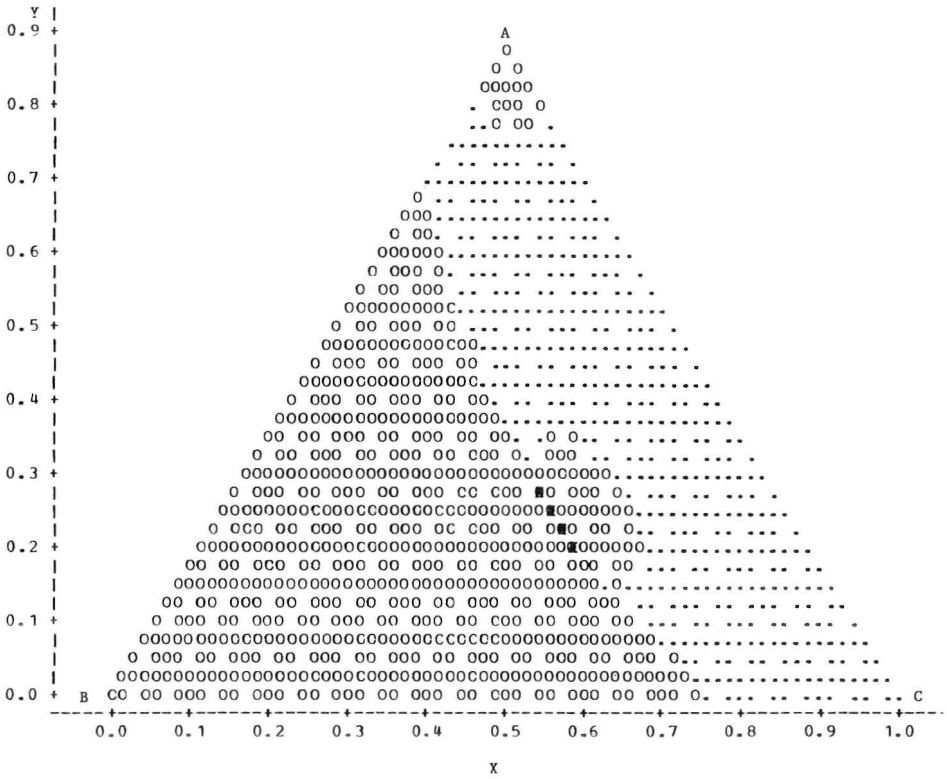


Fig. 4      Contour plot showing the area of optimum solvent composition where the resolution between each pair of the four aflatoxins is greater than 5.15 (O). Solvents as in Fig. 1.

S T A T I S T I C A L   A N A L Y S I S   S Y S T E M

SUM OF PEAK RESOLUTIONS FROM EACH MIX

AFATOXIN ON SILICA GELS - A=10%ACET,R=5%MEOH,C=30%ETHYL

CONTOUR PLOT OF Y\*X

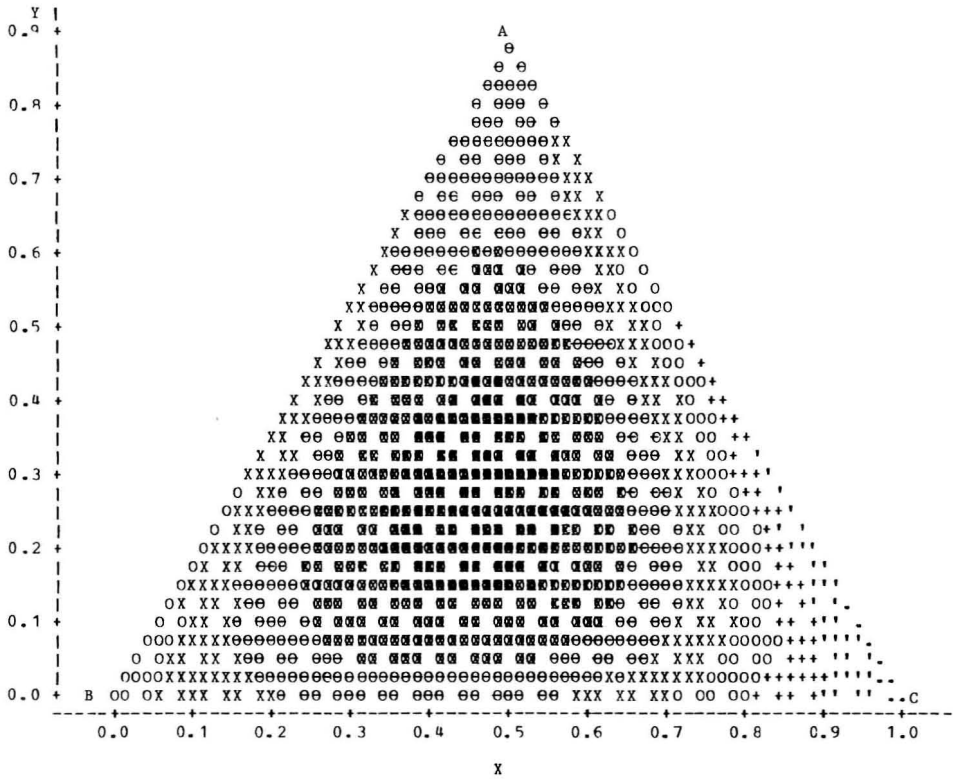


Fig. 5      Contour plot of area of maximum total resolution (R) between the four aflatoxins. Solvents as in Fig. 1.

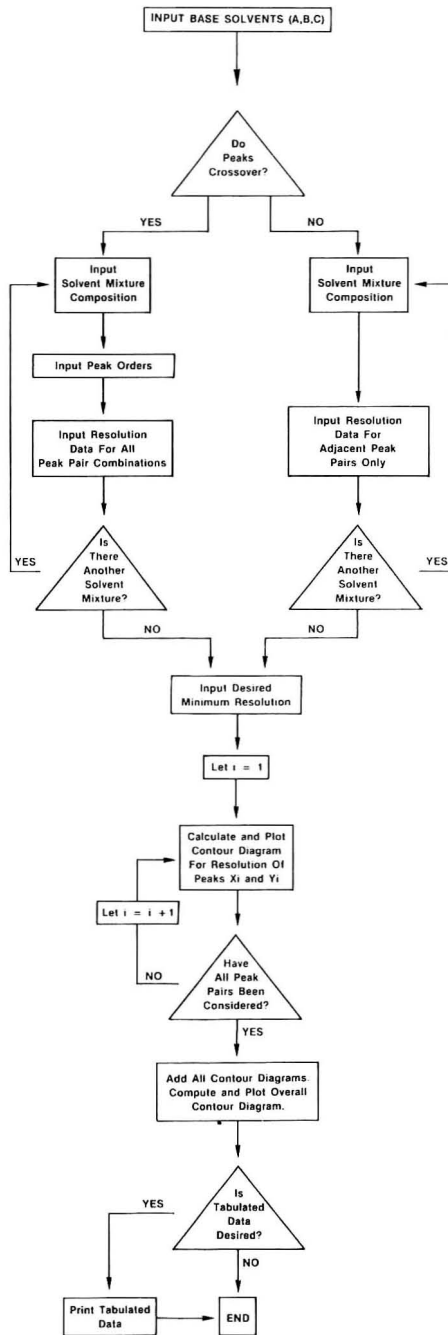


Fig. 6

Flow chart of the procedure used in the present study.

Another criterion is that any pair of the component mixture should be resolved in at least one of the three mobile phases selected, otherwise base line resolution of that pair in the final (optimum) mobile phase may not be possible. The solvents selected therefore, should have different chemical properties, hydrogen bonding, proton-donor or acceptor, dipole-dipole interaction...etc. To achieve that, Snyder's solvent groups (11) were used.

#### THEORETICAL CONSIDERATIONS

Selection of the solvent in thin layer chromatography (TLC) and high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) is based on the elutropic series. However this series is based on values obtained for pure solvents. Selection of a binary, ternary etc... solvent mixture and predicting the separation results and elution times of the components of a mixture may not be that simple. In reverse and normal phase liquid chromatography elution times of the solute are a function of the properties of the stationary and mobile phases. Snyder (12) gave the following equation for calculating the polarity of a binary solvent mixture:

$$P^i = \phi_1 P_1 + \phi_2 P_2 \quad (I)$$

$\phi_1$  and  $\phi_2$  are the volume fractions of solvents 1 and 2,  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  are the polarity of pure solvents 1 and 2 and  $P^i$  is the polarity of the mixture. This relation does not apply to normal phases where the calculations are more complicated (12).

The relation between retention time and solvent strength is described by the following equation (12):

$$\log K_1/K_2 = \alpha A_S (\epsilon_2^\circ - \epsilon_1^\circ) \quad (II)$$

Where  $K^i$  is the capacity factor, and  $\epsilon^\circ$  is the solvent strength parameter of solvents 1 and 2.  $A_S$  is molecular area of adsorbed sample and  $\alpha$  is adsorbent surface activity function, and

$$K^i = (R_t - R_{t0})/R_{t0} \quad (III)$$

It was found that the relation in equation (II) does not always hold (13-15). For example, when two mobile phases (acetonitrile/water and methanol/water)

which have the same solvent strength (calculated according to eq. I) were used to elute the same solutes (naphthalene and biphenyl) on the same solid phase the retention times were not the same (15). A term was later added to eq (II) which accounted for solvent-solute interactions (13,14).

Since different solvents give different selectivities (11,16-18), changing the solvent composition may result in different elution orders depending on the properties of the sample mixture and the solvent chosen. For a mobile phase mixture, solvent strength (polarity) in general determines elution distance of the solutes (i.e.  $R_t$ ), while mobile phase composition determines its selectivity. The composition of the mobile phase would determine the degree of separation ( $\alpha$ ), between two adjacent peaks  $i$  and  $ii$ , where

$$\alpha = K'_{ij}/K'_i \quad (\text{IV})$$

Based on Snyder's theory (12), Saunders (17) presented a graphical representation based on  $\epsilon^\circ$  for selecting a solvent for adsorption liquid chromatography. The application of these graphs is rapid and provides a reasonable first approximation to a solvent mixture appropriate for a given sample. It must be stressed that the results are approximate, and in some cases, the solvent mixture will not be ideal (17).

For a given sample and adsorbent,  $\log K'$  varies linearly with  $\epsilon^\circ$ . This is generally true for  $K'$  values between 1 and 10, which is an acceptable working range allowing separation of a component from the mixture, but does not lead to dilution of the sample or long retention times. Solvent strength (polarity) gives a general indication of solute retention but it may not predict the correct retention times (15,16,19).

In their work Glajch et al (4) used eq (I) to select solvents that gave the same  $K'$  values. We have used solvent strength to predict approximate retention times, which in turn were used to predict the resolution ( $R_s$ ) between two adjacent peaks;

$$R_s = (R_{t2} - R_{t1}) / 1/2(W_1 + W_2) \quad (\text{V})$$

Where  $R_t$  is the time of elution of peak maximum, and  $W$  is the baseline width of the peak in units of time.

Also, resolution in liquid chromatography has been defined (16) by the following equation:

$$R_s = 1/4 (\alpha - 1) (N)^{1/2} (K'/1 + K') \quad (VI)$$

where the number of theoretical plates, N is defined as:

$$N = 16 (R_t/W)^2 \quad (VII)$$

Note that all the above factors are a function of  $R_t$  (equations III-VII)

The three terms in eq. (VI) should be optimized to achieve maximum resolution. However, if the experimental conditions (flow rate, column dimensions and particle size and properties of sample) are kept constant the only parameter effecting separation is the mobile phase. The composition of which will determine not only the retention times of the solutes but also their order of elution. It is important to have a solvent which will give reasonable retention times for all components of the mixture,  $R_t$  between 5 - 40 min, in HPLC, and an  $R_f$  value of 0.2 - 0.7 in TLC.

The resolution values for HPLC were calculated according to eq. (V). For TLC, resolution was defined as  $R_{fn} - R_{f(n-1)}$ . We found this to be simple and human error is eliminated from the measurement of spot width. Otherwise a densitometer should be used to scan the spots and calculate  $R_s$  as defined in eq. (V).

#### RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The basis for statistical data analysis in both cases was the work of Snee (10). However, in the present work a cubic equation was used where nine data points were required for an answer and the tenth point allows for goodness of fit. In their work (4) a quadratic equation was used where seven data points were required for solvent optimization, and three for checking the system. Belinky (5) on the other hand used 17 data points: he used acetonitrile, methanol and water to form four solvent systems (pure acetonitrile, pure methanol, 60% methanol and 70% acetonitrile) from which an optimum mobile phase was selected. This is time consuming when the mixture contains more than four components.



The separation of aflatoxins  $B_1$ ,  $B_2$ ,  $G_1$  and  $G_2$  on silica gel TLC plates was used to test the method and to see if the optimum mobile phase selected from the ORM calculations would optimize the resolution between the aflatoxin pairs  $B_1$ - $B_2$ ,  $B_2$ - $G_1$  and  $G_1$ - $G_2$ . As base solvent, chloroform was selected based on literature data (20). The solvent combinations used are listed in Table 2 along with the resolution between the peaks of the adjacent pairs. Note that the resolution between aflatoxin  $B_1$  and  $B_2$  is always equal to or greater than 5.30, no matter what solvent composition is used as the mobile phase. However this is not the case for aflatoxin pairs  $B_2$ - $G_1$  and  $G_1$ - $G_2$ . Table 2 also indicates that no solvent combination gives a resolution greater than 5 between the three pairs of aflatoxins. Our aim therefore, is to find a mobile phase which would maximize the resolution between the four aflatoxins, and which would give a resolution value greater than 5.15 between each of the aflatoxin pairs. The contour plots generated from the data in Table 2 is shown in Figs. 1-3. Fig. 1 shows that any solvent combination would give a minimum resolution of 5.15 between aflatoxins  $B_1$  and  $B_2$ . Fig. 2 shows (the shaded area) where the minimum resolution between aflatoxins  $B_2$  and  $G_1$  is equal to or greater than 5.15. Fig. 3, the shaded area shows that solvent combination which would produce a minimum resolution of 5.15 between aflatoxins  $G_1$  and  $G_2$ . Fig. 4 is the contour diagram for the resolution of the four aflatoxins obtained from the union of the diagrams of the individual aflatoxin pair resolutions Figs. 1-3. The four  $\emptyset$  in the center of the triangle (Fig. 4) gives the solvent combination where the resolution between each pair of the four aflatoxins is greater than 5.15. The 0 indicate areas of mobile phase combinations which will give a resolution greater than 5.15 between 3-4 aflatoxins. The dotted areas indicate mobile phase compositions which will give a resolution greater than 5.15 for 2-3 aflatoxins. Fig. 5 gives the area of maximum total resolution, i.e. the sum of the resolutions between the four aflatoxins. This is not necessarily the best resolution between each pair. The  $\emptyset$  in the center of the triangle corresponds to mobile phase compositions which would give maximum resolution. Good correlation was obtained between

predicted and experimental values for the separation of the aflatoxins. Other examples will follow.

Reverse phase  $C_{18}$  plates were used for the separation of naphthalene (N), 1-methylnaphthalene (M), 1-ethylnaphthalene (E), and 1,3-dimethylnaphthalene (D). Solvents used and resolutions obtained are listed in Table 3. The contour plot, Fig. 7, predicts an optimal solvent mixture ( $\emptyset$ ) containing only methanol and 2-ethoxyethanol. These two solvents, therefore, are mainly responsible for the separation, while acetonitrile does not help. This means that  $CH_3CN/H_2O$  (80/20) is a bad choice. If the resolutions obtained are unsatisfactory, the analyst may choose to vary the ratios of  $CH_3CN/H_2O$  or an entirely different organic modifier. Table 5 shows the predicted and experimental resolutions obtained using reverse phase  $C_{18}$  plates and different mobile phases of various compositions.

It is also possible to select one solvent (B) which gives better resolution of the components of a mixture than the other two solvents (A & C). The contour plot will show a bias toward solvent (B), Fig. 8. In this case, other solvents should be substituted for A & C. These examples show that the initial selection of the individual mobile phases is an important step which can lead to good resolution using the three organic modifiers.

HPLC results indicated that this solvent selection system can be successfully applied to mobile phase optimization. Peak crossover due to different solvents can easily be handled by this method for both HPLC and TLC. Figs. 9-11, show the separation of a naphthalene, biphenyl, anthraquinone, methyl- and ethylantraquinone mixture. Note the peak crossover in each of the solvents used. Fig. 12 shows the separation using the predicted mobile phase mixture on reverse phase  $C_8$  column.

Although peak crossover occurred in each of the solvents used in HPLC, Figs. 9-11 this was not the case in TLC. Only when 42% THF/water was used did peak crossover occur, (Table 6) as shown by the negative  $R_S$  values. This may be due to differences of carbon loading and manufacturing processes of the plates and the columns.

Table 5

Predicted and experimental peak pair resolutions for N - M, M - E and E - D, using reverse phase TLC plates and selected mobile phases from the contour plot.

Selected Mobile Phase	Compound	Predicted Resolution	Experimental Resolution
95% Methanol: 75% 2-Ethoxyethanol (2:3)	D		
	E	8.1	8.1
	M	5.8	5.4
	N	3.5	3.6
95% Methanol: 75% 2-Ethoxyethanol (3:2)	D		
	E	7.9	7.9
	M	5.1	5.0
	N	3.5	4.2
95% Methanol: 75% 2-Ethoxyethanol (1:1)	D		
	E	8.1	7.5
	M	5.4	5.9
	N	3.5	3.5
95% Methanol: 42%	D		
80% Acetonitrile: 4%	E	8.1	7.9
75% Ethoxyethanol: 54%	M	5.7	5.0
	N	3.4	3.5

S T A T I S T I C A L   A N A L Y S I S   S Y S T E M

NUMEER OF PEAKS WHERE RESOLUTION>3.5

NAPHTHALENE STUDY - TLC -A=95%CH3OH, B=80%CH3CN, C=75%2ETHO

CONTOUR PLOT OF Y\*X

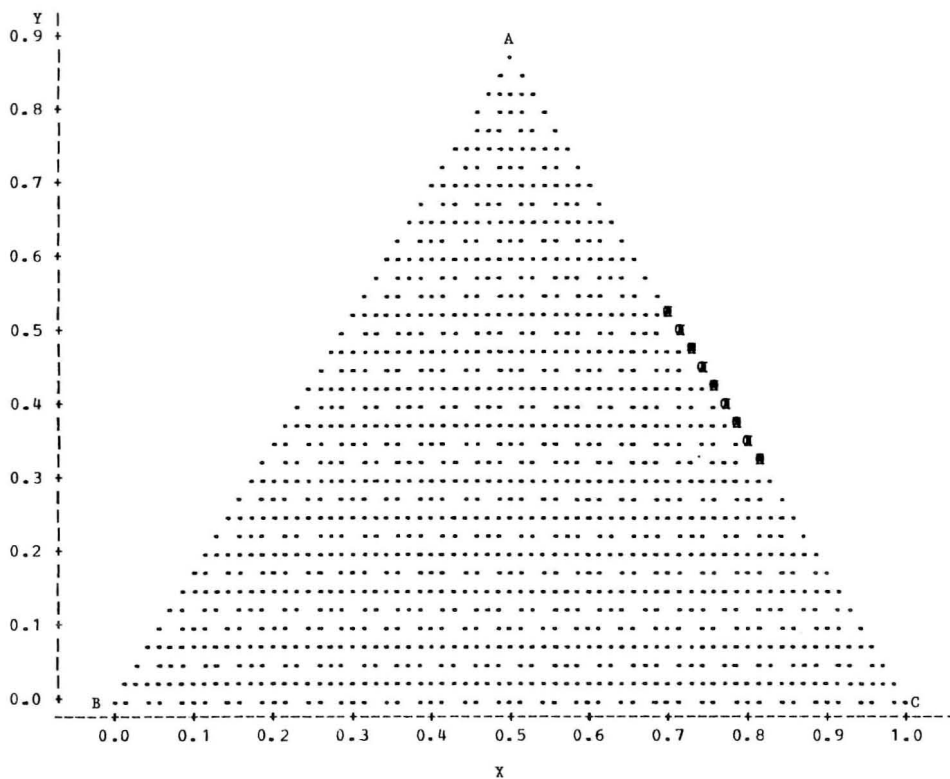


Fig. 7 Contour plot of the naphthalenes N, M, E and D using reverse phase TLC plates and 95% CH<sub>3</sub>OH/H<sub>2</sub>O (A), 80% CH<sub>3</sub>CN/H<sub>2</sub>O (B) and 75% 2-ethoxy ethanol/H<sub>2</sub>O (C). Shaded circles (⊗) designate mobile phase composition that would give resolution greater than 3.5.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS SYSTEM

NUMBER OF PEAKS WHERE RESOLUTION>2.25

ANTHRA & NAPTH-BI - HPLCS - A=64%CH3CN,B=42%THF,C=72%MEOH

CONTOUR PLOT OF Y\*X

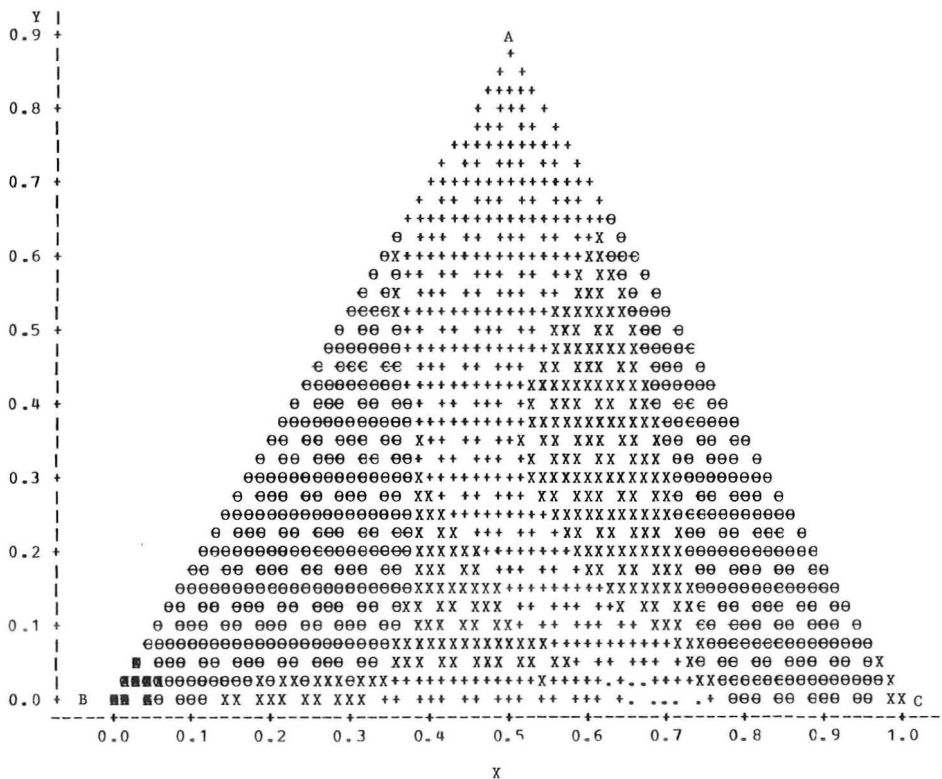


Fig. 8 Contour plot of naphthalene, biphenyl, anthraquinone, methyl- and ethyl anthraquinone, using reverse phase TLC plates and 64% CH<sub>3</sub>CN/H<sub>2</sub>O (A), 42% THF/H<sub>2</sub>O (B) and 72% CH<sub>3</sub>OH/H<sub>2</sub>O (C). Shaded circles (Ø) are optimum mobile phase compositions.

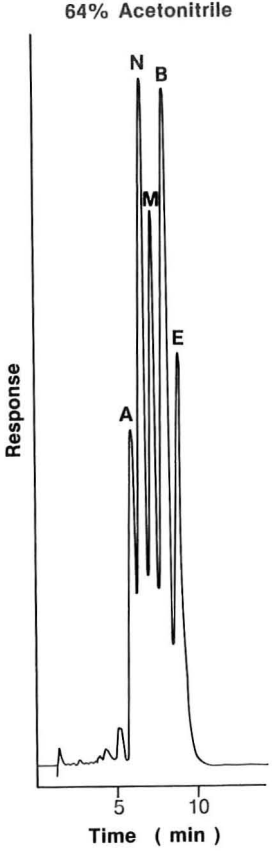


Fig. 9 HPLC separation of anthraquinone (A), naphthalene (N), 1-methylnaphthalene (M), 1-ethylnaphthalene (E), and 1-3-dimethylnaphthalene (D) on reverse phase C<sub>8</sub> column using 64% CH<sub>3</sub>CN/H<sub>2</sub>O, at a mobile phase flow rate of 1.2 ml/min.

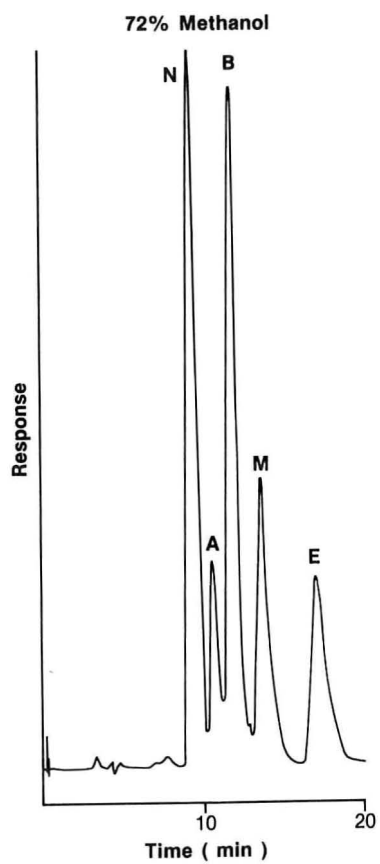


Fig. 10 Same as Fig. 9 but the mobile phase used is 72%  $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}/\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .

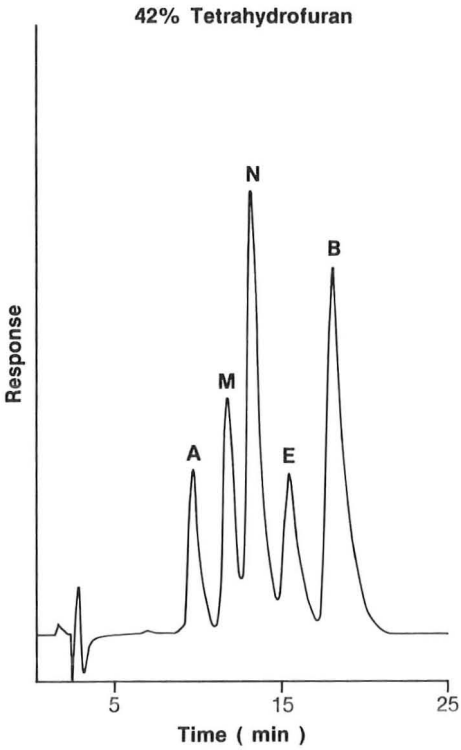


Fig. 11 Same as Fig. 9 but the mobile phase used is 42% THF/H<sub>2</sub>O.



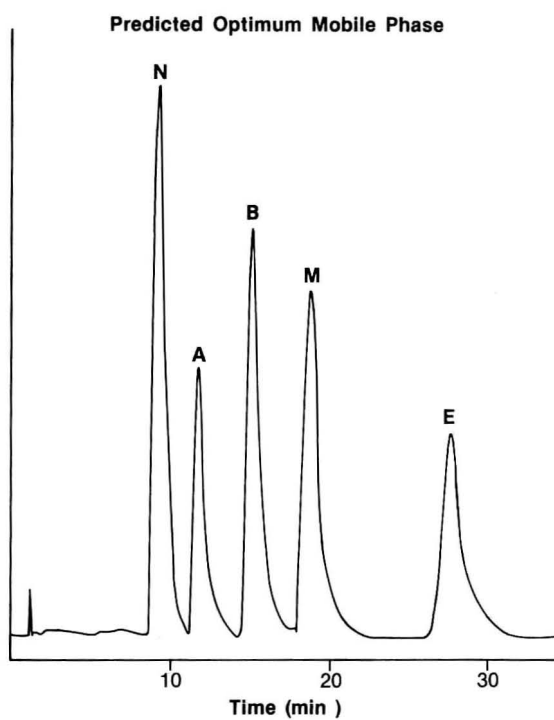


Fig. 12 Separation of A, N, M, B and E on reverse phase C<sub>8</sub> column using a predicted mobile phase of 64% CH<sub>3</sub>CN:72% CH<sub>3</sub>OH:42% THF (10:67:23), at a flow rate of 1.2 ml/min.

Table 6

Solvent combinations and peak pair resolutions for N, A, B, M, and E, and experimental resolutions obtained using reverse phase C<sub>8</sub> HPLC column and 72% CH<sub>3</sub>OH:H<sub>2</sub>O, 64% CH<sub>3</sub>CN:H<sub>2</sub>O and 42% THF:H<sub>2</sub>O.

Solvent	Mobile Phase Ratios									
	1.00	0.0	0.0	0.50	0.50	0.0	0.33	0.67	0.16	0.16
72% CH <sub>3</sub> OH	1.00	0.0	0.0	0.50	0.50	0.0	0.33	0.67	0.16	0.16
64% CH <sub>3</sub> CN	0.0	1.00	0.0	0.50	0.0	0.50	0.33	0.16	0.67	0.16
42% THF	0.0	0.0	1.00	0.0	0.50	0.50	0.33	0.16	0.16	0.67
R <sub>S</sub> (N - A)	0.8	4.6	2.1	0.4	4.2	5.0	3.7	2.1	4.2	5.5
R <sub>S</sub> (N - B)	7.5	6.7	1.7	7.1	4.2	5.8	4.5	5.4	6.2	3.4
R <sub>S</sub> (N - M)	9.2	11.7	4.2	9.2	8.8	10.8	5.4	9.2	11.2	10.5
R <sub>S</sub> (N - E)	11.7	13.8	3.3	12.1	7.9	10.8	5.4	10.4	12.1	8.8
R <sub>S</sub> (A - B)	6.7	2.1	-0.4	6.7	0.0	0.8	0.8	3.3	2.0	-2.1
R <sub>S</sub> (A - M)	8.4	7.1	2.1	8.8	4.6	5.8	1.7	7.1	7.0	5.0
R <sub>S</sub> (A - E)	10.9	9.2	1.3	11.7	3.7	5.8	1.7	8.3	7.9	3.3
R <sub>S</sub> (B - M)	1.7	5.0	2.5	2.1	4.6	5.0	0.9	3.8	5.0	7.1
R <sub>S</sub> (B - E)	4.2	7.1	1.75	5.0	0.9	5.0	0.9	5.0	5.9	5.4
R <sub>S</sub> (M - E)	2.5	2.1	-0.8	2.9	-0.9	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.9	-1.7

Table 7 shows good agreement between the predicted and experimental resolution of the five components of the mixture using RP-8 TLC plates.

#### CONCLUSION

The method described here employs statistical data analysis to predict optimum ternary mobile phase compositions in a systematic and straightforward manner in contrast to operator intuition. The initial selection of the three solvents, of which the final mixture is composed, is important and will affect the degree of separation and resolution of adjacent peaks. The method is easily applied to both TLC and HPLC. Good agreement was observed between predicted

Table 7

Predicted and experimental peak pair resolutions for N, A, B, M, and E, using reverse phase C<sub>8</sub> TLC plates and selected mobile phases from the contour plot.

SELECTED MOBILE PHASE	COMPOUND	COMPOUND	PREDICTED RESOLUTION	EXPERIMENTAL RESOLUTION
72% CH <sub>3</sub> OH:64% CH <sub>3</sub> CN 1:9	N	- A	3.4	4.7
	N	- B	6.8	7.7
	N	- M	11.1	12.0
	N	- E	13.5	14.1
	A	- B	3.4	3.5
	A	- M	7.8	7.3
	A	- E	10.1	9.4
	B	- M	4.3	4.3
	B	- E	6.7	6.4
	M	- E	2.3	2.1
72% CH <sub>3</sub> OH:64% CH <sub>3</sub> CN 16:84	N	- A	2.7	2.9
	N	- B	6.9	7.0
	N	- M	10.8	11.6
	N	- E	13.3	13.7
	A	- B	4.1	4.1
	A	- M	8.1	8.7
	A	- E	10.5	10.8
	B	- M	3.9	4.6
	B	- E	6.4	6.7
	M	- E	2.5	2.6

and experimental data. To the best of our knowledge, this is the first systematic statistical method of solvent selection for normal and reverse phase TLC.

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

This work was supported by Contract No. N01-C0-75380, with the National Cancer Institute, NIH, Bethesda, Maryland 20205.

"By acceptance of this article, the publisher or recipient acknowledges the right of the U.S Government to retain a nonexclusive, royalty-free license in and to any copyright covering the article."

#### REFERENCES

1. Issaq, H.J., J. Liquid Chromatogr. 4, 95 (1981).
2. Issaq, H.J., Shaikh, B., Pontzer, N. and Barr, E.W., J. Liquid Chromatogr. 1, 133 (1978).
3. Brinkman, U.A. Th. De Vries, G., and Cuperus, R., J. Chromatogr. 198, 421 (1980).
4. Glajch, J.L., Kirkland, J.J. and Squire, K.M., J. Chromatogr. 199, 57 (1980).
5. Belinky, B.R. Analytical Technology and occupational Health Chemistry, ACS Symposium Series, Volume 220 pp 149-168, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C., 1980.
6. Lindberg, W., Johansson, E. and Johansson, K., J. Chromatogr. 211, 201 (1981).
7. Morgan, S.L. and Deming, S.N., Separation and Purification Methods 5, 333 (1976).
8. Guiochon, G. and Colin. H. Pittsburgh Conf. on Anal. Chem. and Applied Spectrosc., Atlantic City, 1981.
9. SAS Institute, SAS User's Guide, 1979 Edition.
10. Snee, R.D., Chem. Tech. 9, 702 (1979).
11. L.R. Snyder, J. Chromatogr. Sci. 92 223 (1974).
12. Snyder, L.R., Principles of Adsorption Chromatography, Marcel-Dekker, Inc., NY, NY 1968.



```

      DOUBLE PRECISION A,B,C
      DIMENSION DATA(190,20),ACOMP(20),BCOMP(20),CCOMP(20),NORD(20)
      DIMENSION TITLE(20)
      DATA CROSS/'CROSS'/
      INTEGER P1,P2,P11
C
      READ(5,15) TITLE
      FORMAT(20A4)
15      READ(5,10)A,B,C
      FORMAT(3A8)
10      READ(5,11) OPTION
      FORMAT(A4)
11      COPT=0
      IF(OPTION.EQ.CROSS) COPT=1
      READ(5,*)NPEAK
      NPEAK1=NPEAK-1
      NPOINT=0
100     READ(5,12)A1,B1,C1
12      FORMAT(3F5.0)
      IF(A1+B1+C1.LE.0) GO TO 1000
      NPOINT=NPOINT+1
      ACOMP(NPOINT)=A1
      BCOMP(NPOINT)=B1
      CCOMP(NPOINT)=C1
      IF(COPT.EQ.1) GO TO 500
C
C INPUT NO CROSSOVER PEAK RESOLUTIONS
      DO 150 P1=1,NPEAK1
      P2=P1+1
      NPTR=(P1-1)*NPEAK+(P2-1)
150     READ(5,*) DATA(NPTR,NPOINT)
      GO TO 100
C
C INPUT CROSSOVER PEAK RESOLUTIONS
500     READ(5,13)NORD
13      FORMAT(20I3)
      DO 550 I=1,NPEAK1
      I1=I+1
      DO 550 J=I1,NPEAK
      P2=NORD(J)
      P1=NORD(I)
      IF(NORD(I).LT.NORD(J)) GO TO 510
      P1=NORD(J)
      P2=NORD(I)
510     NPTR=(P1-1)*NPEAK+(P2-1)
550     READ(5,*) DATA(NPTR,NPOINT)
      GO TO 100
C
C PRINT TABLE OF RESULTS
1000    WRITE(6,20) TITLE
20      FORMAT('1'//1X,20A4//' DATA ENTERED BY COMPOSITION'//)
      WRITE(6,21)A,(ACOMP(I),I=1,NPOINT)
21      FORMAT(1X,A8,20F6.2)
      WRITE(6,21)B,(BCOMP(I),I=1,NPOINT)
      WRITE(6,21)C,(CCOMP(I),I=1,NPOINT)
      WRITE(6,22)
22      FORMAT(/2X,'P1 P2 - RESOLUTIONS:'//)
      IF(COPT.EQ.1) GO TO 2000
      DO 1050 P1=1,NPEAK1
      P2=P1+1
      NPTR=(P1-1)*NPEAK+(P2-1)
      WRITE(6,23)P1,P2,(DATA(NPTR,I),I=1,NPOINT)
23      FORMAT(2I4,1X,20F6.2)
C
C OUTPUT DATA TO FILE
      DO 1050 I=1,NPOINT
      WRITE(11,24)P1,P2,ACOMP(I),BCOMP(I),CCOMP(I),DATA(NPTR,I)
24      FORMAT(2I4,3F6.2,F10.3)
1050    CONTINUE
      STOP
2000   DO 2050 P1=1,NPEAK1
      P11=P1+1
      DO 2050 P2=P11,NPEAK
      NPTR=(P1-1)*NPEAK+(P2-1)
      WRITE(6,23)P1,P2,(DATA(NPTR,I),I=1,NPOINT)
      DO 2050 I=1,NPOINT
      WRITE(11,24)P1,P2,ACOMP(I),BCOMP(I),CCOMP(I),DATA(NPTR,I)
2050   CONTINUE
      STOP
      END

```

## APPENDIX 2

```
*****
```

```
SAS ANALYSIS OF SOLVENT MIXTURE RESOLUTION DATA
```

```
CHANGE 'XXX' TO CUTOFF RESOLUTION
CHANGE 'ASSAY TITLE' TO TITLE OF ASSAY
```

```
*****
```

```
DATA SET1;
  INPUT PEAK1 PEAK2 A B C RESOL;
  INFILE PEAK;

PROC SORT;
  BY PEAK1 PEAK2;

DATA SET2;
  SET SET1; BY PEAK1 PEAK2;
  X=1.232*A+1.732*C-(1-B)*.732;
  Y=A*.866;
  OUTPUT;
  IF LAST.PEAK2 THEN DO;
    RESOL=. ;
    DO A=0 TO 1 BY .02;
      DO B=0 TO 1-A BY .02;
        C=1-A-B;
        X=1.232*A+1.732*C-(1-B)*.732;
        Y=A*.866;
        OUTPUT;
      END;
    END;
  END;

PROC GLM; BY PEAK1 PEAK2;
  MODEL RESOL=A B C A*B A*C B*C A*B*C/NOINT;
  OUTPUT OUT=SET3 P=RESPRED;

DATA SET4;
  SET SET3;
  IF RESPRED>XXX THEN GTRES=1;
  ELSE GTRES=0;
  EDGE=GTRES;
  IF A=0 OR B=0 OR C<.01 THEN DO; EDGE=2; END;
  OUTPUT;

PROC PLOT; BY PEAK1 PEAK2;
  PLOT Y*X=EDGE / CONTOUR=3 S1=' ' S2='#' S3='.'
  HPOS=80 HAXIS=0 TO 1 BY .1
  VAXIS=0 TO .9 BY .1;
  TITLE4 GTRES=1 - RESOLUTION>XXX GTRES=0 - RESOLUTION<=XXX;
  TITLE8 ASSAY TITLE;

PROC SORT;
  BY A B C PEAK1 PEAK2;

PROC PRINT;
  VAR A B C PEAK1 PEAK2 RESPRED;

PROC SORT;
  BY A B C;

DATA TOTAL;
  SET SET4 END=EOF; BY A B C;
  IF FIRST.C THEN DO; TOTGTRES=0; TOTRESOL=0; END;
  IF RESOL=. THEN DO;TOTGTRES+GTRES; TOTRESOL+RESPRED; END;
  IF LAST.C THEN DO; IF TOTRESOL>0 THEN OUTPUT; END;
  IF EOF THEN DO; IF TOTRESOL>0 THEN OUTPUT; END;

PROC PLOT;
  PLOT Y*X=TOTGTRES/CONTOUR=8 HPOS=80 HAXIS=0 TO 1 BY .1
  VAXIS=0 TO .9 BY .1;
  TITLE4 NUMBER OF PEAKS WHERE RESOLUTION>XXX;
  TITLE8 ASSAY TITLE;

PROC PLOT;
  PLOT Y*X=TOTRESOL/CONTOUR=8 HPOS=80 HAXIS=0 TO 1 BY .1
  VAXIS=0 TO .9 BY .1;
  TITLE4 SUM OF PEAK RESOLUTIONS FROM EACH MIX;
  TITLE8 ASSAY TITLE;
```

A MODEL OF LIQUID ADSORPTION CHROMATOGRAPHY  
INVOLVING SOLUTE-SOLVENT INTERACTION IN THE MOBILE  
PHASE, ENERGETIC HETEROGENEITY OF THE ADSORBENT, AND  
DIFFERENCES IN MOLECULAR SIZES OF SOLUTE AND SOLVENTS

M.Jaroniec and J.A.Jaroniec  
Institute of Chemistry,  
M.Curie-Skłodowska University,  
20-031 Lublin, Poland

ABSTRACT

A simple model for liquid-solid chromatography (LSC) process with mixed mobile phases has been proposed. According to this model the LSC process is represented by suitable reversible phase-exchange reactions between molecules of solute and solvents and reversible solute-solvent reactions in the mobile phase. These reactions describe the competitive adsorption of solute molecules and formation of solute-solvent complexes in the mobile phase. Analytical equations for the capacity ratio, derived in terms of the model, involve solute-solvent interaction in the mobile phase, differences in molecular sizes of solute and solvents, energetic heterogeneity of the adsorbent and ideality of the



surface phase. Linear forms of these equations are very convenient for analysing the experimental chromatographic data.

### INTRODUCTION

Theoretical and experimental studies of LSC with mixed mobile phases show that this process is determined by many factors. They are :

- (a) competitive character of solute and solvent adsorption,
- (b) non-specific solute-solvent and solvent-solvent interactions in the mobile and surface phases,
- (c) specific solute-solvent and solvent-solvent interactions in the mobile and surface phases,
- (d) dissociation of solutes in the mobile phase,
- (e) differences in molecular sizes of solutes and solvents,
- (f) energetic heterogeneity of the adsorbent and topography of adsorption sites onto surface,
- (g) multilayer character of the surface phase and partition effects in LSC process, and
- (h) orientation of solute and solvent molecules in the surface phase.

Quantitative estimation of the above effects was discussed by many authors (1-26). The most popular

approach to LSC with binary mobile phases has been formulated by Snyder (1,2), which assumes the competitive character of solute and solvent adsorption. This approach involves also energetic heterogeneity of the solid surface (1) and solute-solvent localization effects (3). Recently, Snyder's treatment has been developed for LSC with multicomponent mobile phases (4-6). The LSC model of Snyder (1,2), described exactly in the review of Snyder and Poppe (7), has been considerably enriched by Soczewiński's studies (8, 9). On the other hand, Jaroniec et al. (10-17) described theoretically the LSC process by applying the general theory of adsorption from multicomponent liquid mixtures on solid surfaces and utilizing the fundamental studies of Snyder (1,2) and Soczewiński (8,9). The treatment of Jaroniec et al. involves energetic heterogeneity of the solid (10,12,15), non-ideality of both phases (10,11,13,14), differences in molecular sizes of solutes and solvents (13,14), and solute - solvent and solvent-solvent interactions (16,17). Recent studies of Jaroniec et al. (13,14,26) concern the correlation between adsorption and chromatographic parameters.

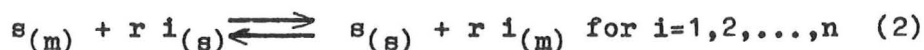
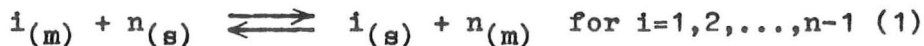
In this paper we shall present a general description of LSC process involving the formation of

solute-solvent complexes in the mobile phase, energetic heterogeneity of the solid surface, and differences in molecular sizes of solute and solvents.

In this description the most important factors determining the LSC process are considered.

#### GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

Let us consider the LSC process for the  $s$ -th substance (solute) chromatographed in  $n$ -component eluent. The components of the mixed eluent are numbered successively beginning from the most efficient eluting solvent to the weakest solvent. Thus, 1-st solvent is the more efficient one, however,  $n$ -th component is the weakest solvent. One of the main assumptions of the proposed model is that concerning the competitive character of solute adsorption. The adsorption process may be represented by the following reversible phase-exchange reactions (10) :



where the subscripts (m) and (s) refer to the mobile and surface phases, respectively, "i" and "s" denote molecules of the  $i$ -th solvent and  $s$ -th solute, and  $r$

is the ratio of molecular sizes of the  $s$ -th solute and  $i$ -th solvent. The reactions 1 and 2 have been written by assuming the equality of molecular sizes of all solvents, i.e.,

$$w_1 = w_2 = \dots = w_n = w \quad (3)$$

and inequality of molecular sizes of solute and solvents :

$$w_s \neq w \quad (4)$$

Thus, the parameter  $r$  is defined as follows :

$$r = w_s/w \quad (5)$$

The next assumptions are following :

- (a) non-specific interactions between molecules of solute and solvents in the mobile phase are neglected,
- (b) the surface phase is assumed to be monolayer and ideal,
- (c) molecules of the  $s$ -th solute form complexes with molecules of 1-st solvent in the mobile phase,
- (d) the total number of moles of all solvents in the surface phase is constant and independent upon the presence of solute molecules, because the solute concentration is infinitely low,
- (e) molecules of solute and solvents have a spherical shape,

(f) the adsorbent surface may be energetically homogeneous and heterogeneous.

Since, the surface phase is ideal, the adsorption depends upon the global distribution of adsorption sites, however, it is independent upon topography of adsorption sites onto surface (27).

It means that our theoretical considerations, concerning heterogeneous adsorbents, are valid for solids showing random and patchwise distribution of adsorption sites onto surface.

Now, we shall return to the assumption (c). According to this assumption, molecules of the  $s$ -th solute form associates with molecules of the most efficient eluting solvent in the mobile phase. However, the silanol groups of the silica surface can compete with complexes in the surface phase. Thus, stronger interactions of molecules of the  $s$ -th solute and 1-st solvent with the silica silanols can preclude solute-solvent interactions in the surface phase. Taking into account the possibility of destruction of the solute-solvent complexes in the surface phase by the silica silanols, we assume that these complexes form only in the mobile phase. Moreover, let us assume that one molecule of the solute can bound  $q$  molecules of 1-st solvent according to the following reaction :



where  $1_q s_{(m)}$  denotes the  $(q+1)$ -molecular complex in the mobile phase.

In the next section equations for the capacity ratio will be discussed by using the assumptions (a) - (f). However, in the Appendix we shall discuss the possibility of extension of these equations by applying the additional assumption that molecules of 1-st solvent form  $p$ -molecular complexes.

## EQUATIONS FOR THE CAPACITY RATIO

### Homogeneous surfaces

According to Snyder (1) the capacity ratio for the  $s$ -th solute,  $k'_s$ , chromatographed in the mixed mobile phase is proportional to the distribution coefficient  $k_s$  :

$$k'_s = \beta k_s \quad (7)$$

where

$$k_s = y_s^0/x_s^0 \quad (8)$$

and  $y_s^0$  and  $x_s^0$  are the total mole fractions of the  $s$ -th solute in the surface and mobile phases, respectively, however,  $\beta$  is characteristic for a given adsorbent and independent upon the eluent nature in a good approximation.

The thermodynamic equilibrium constant relating to the reaction between molecules of the  $s$ -th solute and 1-st solvent on a homogeneous surface is :

$$K_{1s} = (y_s/x_s) \cdot (x_1/y_1)^r \quad (9)$$

However, the equilibrium constant for the reaction 6 is expressed as follows :

$$L_q = x_q / (x_s x_1^q) \quad (10)$$

In the above  $x_s$  and  $y_s$  are the mole fractions of single molecules of the  $s$ -th solute in the mobile and surface phases, respectively,  $x_q$  is the mole fraction of the complex  $1_q s$  in the mobile phase defined as the ratio of the number of complexes  $1_q s$  to the total number of molecules in the mobile phase.

The total mole fractions of the  $s$ -th solute and all solvents in the mobile and surface phases may be expressed as follows :

$$y_s^0 = y_s \quad (11a)$$

$$y_i^0 = y_i \quad \text{for } i=1,2,\dots,n \quad (11b)$$

$$x_s^0 = x_s + x_q = x_s + L_q x_s x_1^q \quad (12a)$$

$$x_1^0 = x_1 + q x_q = x_1 + q L_q x_s x_1^q \approx x_1 \quad (12b)$$

$$x_i^0 = x_i \quad \text{for } i=2,3,\dots,n \quad (12c)$$

Equations 7,8,9,11 and 12 give :

$$k'_s = B K_{1s} (y_1/x_1)^r / (1 + L_q x_1^q) \quad (13)$$

or

$$\lg k'_s = \lg(BK_{1s}) + r \lg(y_1/x_1) - \lg(1+L_q x_1^q) \quad (14)$$

For the special values of  $r$ ,  $q$  and  $L_q$  equations 13 and 14 give the majority of the well-known relationships. For  $L_q = 0$  (absence of solute-solvent interaction) equation 14 gives the expression derived by Jaroniec et al.(13) ; it is :

$$\lg k'_s = \lg(BK_{1s}) + r \lg (y_1/x_1) \quad (15)$$

If 1-st solvent is considerably strongly adsorbed than other solvents, the mole fraction  $y_1$  is close to unity for the whole concentration region except the low concentrations of  $x_1$ . Then, equation 15 becomes the most popular expression, called as Snyder - Soczewiński relationship (7) :

$$\lg k'_s = \lg(BK_{1s}) - r \lg x_1 \quad (16)$$

For  $r=1$ ,  $y_1=1$  and  $q=1$  equation (13) reduces to the expression obtained by Soczewiński (8), Jaroniec and Piotrowska (16) :

$$k'_s = BK_{1s} / [x_1(1 + L_1 x_1)] \quad (17)$$



However, for  $r=1$  (identical molecular sizes of solute and solvents) and  $L_q=0$  equation 13 gives :

$$k'_s = \beta K_{1s} (y_1/x_1) \quad (18)$$

Expressing the mole fraction  $y_1$  by (15) :

$$y_1 = K_{1n} x_1 / (x_n + \sum_{j=1}^{n-1} K_{jn} x_j) \quad (19)$$

and taking into account the following equalities :

$$K_{jn} = k'_{ns} / k'_{js} \quad (20a)$$

$$k'_{1s} = \beta K_{1s} \text{ for } L_q = 0 \quad (20b)$$

we have :

$$1/k'_s = \sum_{j=1}^n (x_j/k'_{js}) \quad (21)$$

Equation 21 has been derived by Jaroniec et al. (15) and it is equivalent with Snyder's fundamental assumption (1) :

$$k'_s = \sum_{j=1}^n y_j k'_{js} \quad (22)$$

where  $k'_{js}$  is the capacity ratio of the  $s$ -th solute chromatographed in the  $j$ -th pure solvent.

Equation 13 may be transformed to the following linear form :

$$y_1^r / (k'_s x_1^r) = (\beta K_{1s})^{-1} + (L_q / \beta K_{1s}) x_1^q \quad (23)$$

Two special cases of equation 23 are interesting for analysis of the chromatographic data. They are obtained from equation 23 for  $r = 1$  :

$$y_1/(k'_S x_1) = (\beta K_{1S})^{-1} + (L_q/\beta K_{1S}) x_1^q \quad (24)$$

and for  $q = 1$  :

$$y_1^r/(k'_S x_1^r) = (\beta K_{1S})^{-1} + (L_1/\beta K_{1S}) x_1 \quad (25)$$

The mole fraction  $y_1$  appearing in equations 24 and 25 may be evaluated by using the analytical equation 19 or by applying the following relationship (10,13):

$$y_1 = n_1^e/n^S + x_1 \quad (26)$$

where  $n_1^e$  is the adsorption excess of 1-st solvent, which may be measured experimentally, and  $n^S$  is the total number of moles in the surface phase. Assuming  $y_1 = 1$  (this assumption is frequently used in LSC) equations 24 and 25 reduce to the very simple relations :

$$1/(k'_S x_1) = (\beta K_{1S})^{-1} + (L_q/\beta K_{1S}) x_1^q \quad (27)$$

$$1/(k'_S x_1^r) = (\beta K_{1S})^{-1} + (L_1/\beta K_{1S}) x_1 \quad (28)$$

Equations 27 and 28 are especially convenient for interpretation of the chromatographic data, because they define  $k'_S$  in a simple way.

### Heterogeneous surfaces

Let us consider a heterogeneous surface showing  $L$  types of adsorption sites. The equilibrium constant  $K$  for the  $l$ -th type of adsorption sites is defined as follows :

$$K_{1s,1} = (y_{s,1}/x_s) \cdot (x_1/y_{1,1})^r \quad (29)$$

Since, the equilibrium constant  $L_q$  refers to the mobile phase only, it may be assumed to be independent upon the distribution of adsorption sites onto surface. Thus, combining equations 7,8,11,12 and 29 we have :

$$k'_{s,1} = BK_{1s,1} (y_{1,1}/x_1)^r / (1 + L_q x_1^q) \quad (30)$$

where

$$k'_{s,1} = y_{s,1}^0/x_s^0 = y_{s,1}/x_s^0 \quad (31)$$

Following Snyder (1) and Jaroniec et al. (10,12), the capacity ratio of the  $s$ -th solute on the entire heterogeneous surface is defined as follows :

$$k'_s = \sum_{l=1}^L f_l k'_{s,1} = [B x_1^{-r} (1 + L_q x_1^q)^{-1}] \cdot \sum_{l=1}^L f_l K_{1s,1} (y_{1,1})^r \quad (32)$$

where

$$\sum_{l=1}^L f_l = 1 \quad (33)$$

and  $f_1$  is the ratio of the number of adsorption sites of the 1-th type to the total number of adsorption sites. Using the approximation proposed by Jaroniec et al. (10,12) for the sum appearing in equation 32 we have:

$$k'_s = \beta K_{1s} y_1^{r/m} / [x_1^r (1 + L_q x_1^q)] \quad (34)$$

where  $m$  is the heterogeneity parameter, which changes from zero to unity, and  $K_{1s}$  is an averaged equilibrium constant referring to the entire surface.

Equation 34 for  $m=1$  reduces to equation 13, which has been derived for homogeneous surfaces. However, for  $L_q = 0$  it becomes the following relationship :

$$\lg k'_s = \lg(\beta K_{1s}) + (r/m) \lg(y_1/x_1^m) \quad (35)$$

Equation 35 has been derived by Jaroniec et al. (14). The mole fraction  $y_1$  may be calculated according to the relationship 26 or by using the following analytical equation (28) :

$$y_1 = (K_{1n} x_1)^m / [x_n + \sum_{j=1}^{n-1} (K_{jn} x_j)^m] \quad (36)$$

Assuming in equation 34  $r=1$  and  $L_q=0$  and applying the expression 36 for  $y_1$ , in which  $K_{jn}$  are equal to  $k'_{ns}/k'_{js}$ , we have :

$$(1/k'_s)^m = \sum_{j=1}^n (x_j/k'_{js})^m \quad (37)$$

Equation 37 has been derived by Jaroniec et al.(12) and it is equivalent to the following relationship :

$$k'_S = \sum_{j=1}^n k'_{jS} y_j^{1/m} \quad (38)$$

However, assuming in equations 13 and 34 that  $y_1 = 1$ , we obtain the following expression :

$$k'_S = \beta K_{1S} / [ x_1^r (1 + L_q x_1^q) ] \quad (39)$$

Thus, assumption that the surface phase contains mainly molecules of 1-st solvent, i.e.,  $y_1=1$ , eliminates influence of the energetic heterogeneity on the LSC process. The heterogeneity effects play an important role in LSC with the mixed eluents containing similar solvents ; then  $y_1 \neq 1$  in a wide concentration range.

#### MODEL CALCULATIONS FOR LSC WITH BINARY ELUENTS

The model calculations have been performed for binary eluent "1+2" by using the following equations:

$$k'_S = \left[ \left( \frac{x_1}{k'_{1S}(1+L_q)} \right)^m + \left( \frac{1-x_1}{k'_{2S}} \right)^m \right]^{-1/m} \cdot \frac{1}{(1+L_q x_1^q)} \quad (40)$$

and

$$k'_S = [ k'_{1S}(1+L_q) ] / [ x_1^r (1+L_q x_1^q) ] \quad (41)$$

where

$$k'_{1S} = \beta K_{1S} / (1 + L_q) \quad (42)$$

Equation 40 has been obtained from equations 36 and 34 with  $r=1$ , however, equation 41 relates to the relationship 39.

Figure 1 shows the theoretical dependences  $k'_S$  vs.  $x_1$  calculated according to equation 40 for different parameters  $m$ ,  $q$  and  $L_q$ . All curves  $k'_S$  vs.  $x_1$ , presented in Figure 1, have been calculated by assuming equality of molecular sizes of solute and solvents ( $r=1$ ). Figure 1a shows the  $k'_S$ -dependences drawn for  $k'_{1S}=1$ ,  $k'_{2S}=3$  (small difference in the elution strengths of both solvents),  $L_q=0$  (neglect of the solute-solvent interactions in the mobile phase) and different values of  $m$ . The parameter  $m$  causes a reduction of the capacity ratio, when  $m$  tends to zero. Moreover, the  $k'_S$ -curves show a minimum for smaller values of  $m$ . The exact discussion concerning the influence of  $m$  on the  $k'_S$ -curves has been presented in (29).

Figure 1b shows the influence of  $q$  on the  $k'_S$ -curves. These curves, calculated for  $k'_{1S}=1$ ,  $k'_{2S}=3$ ,  $m=1$ ,  $L_q=1$  and  $q=1,2,4$  (the solid lines), have been compared with the curve predicted by equation 21 (the dashed line); they lie above the dashed line, which is predicted by the simplest model of LSC process.

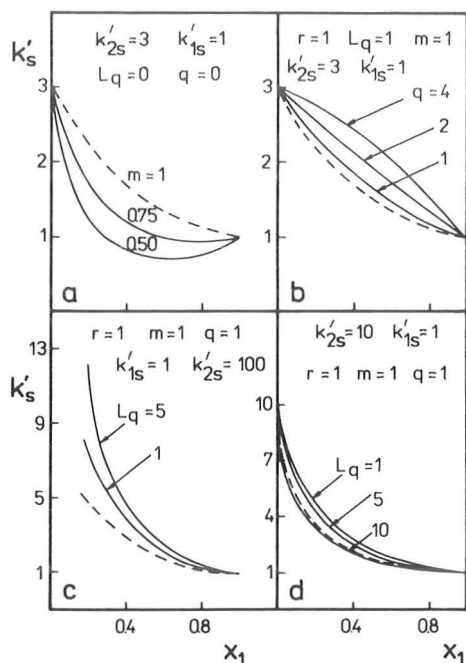


FIGURE 1 - The theoretical dependences  $k'_s$  vs.  $x_1$  calculated according to equation 40 for different values of  $m$ ,  $q$  and  $L_q$ . The dashed lines have been calculated by using equation 21 for binary eluents.

Figures 1c and 1d show the  $k'_s$ -curves calculated according to equation 40 for  $m=1$  (energetic homogeneity of the adsorbent),  $q=1$  (one molecule of 1-st solvent bounds one molecule of the solute) and different values of  $L_q$ . The  $k'_s$ -curves, calculated for  $k'_{2s} \gg k'_{1s}$ , lie above the dashed line (c.f., Figure 1c). The distances between the solid lines and the dashed line increase gradually with increasing of  $L_q$ . The more complex

behaviour of the  $k'_g$ -curves is observed for similar values of  $k'_{1g}$  and  $k'_{2g}$  (c.f., Figure 1d).

Figure 2 shows the  $k'_g$ -curves calculated according equation 41 for  $k'_{1g}=1$  and different values of  $r$ ,  $q$  and  $L_q$ . These curves are compared with the Snyder - Soczewiński dependence 16 for  $r=1$  (the dashed lines). Figure 1a presents the typical  $k'_g$ -dependences predicted by Snyder-Soczewiński relationship 16 for  $r = 0.5, 1$  and  $2$ .

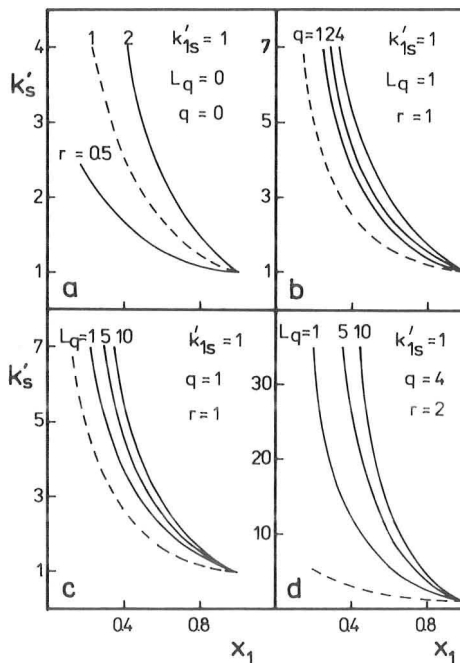


FIGURE 2 - The theoretical curves  $k'_g$  vs.  $x_1$  calculated according to equation 41 for  $k'_{1g}=1$  and different values of  $r$ ,  $q$  and  $L_q$ . The dashed lines have been calculated by using Snyder-Soczewiński equation 16.



The other parts of Figure 2 show the  $k'_g$ -curves calculated for  $r=1$  and different values of  $q$  (Figure 2b) and  $L_q$  (Figures 2c and 2d). These curves lie above the  $k'_g$ -curve plotted according to Snyder-Soczewiński relationship 16. The  $k'_g$ -values, calculated for a given value of  $x_1$ , increase with increasing of the number of 1-st solvent molecules forming complexes with one molecule of the solute (the parameter  $q$ ) and solute-solvent interaction energy (it is connected with the parameter  $L_q$ ).

In Figure 3 the  $k'_g$ -curves presented in Figures 2b and 2c have been plotted in the logarithmic scale. In this scale Snyder-Soczewiński relationship 16 is linear. The dependences  $\lg k'_g$  vs.  $\lg x_1$ , plotted for  $q=1,2,4$  (Figure 3a), may be approximated by the straight lines, which show deviations at higher concentrations of  $x_1$ . Similarly, the dependences  $\lg k'_g$  vs.  $\lg x_1$ , plotted for  $q=1$  and different values of  $L_q$ , are linear in a wide concentration region (Figure 3b). Although, these dependences have been plotted for  $r=1$ , their slopes are not equal to that predicted by Snyder-Soczewiński equation 16.

It follows from Figure 3 that the analysis of the chromatographic data by means of Snyder-Soczewiński relationship 16 creates a difficulty in physico-chemical interpretation of its slope, because a good

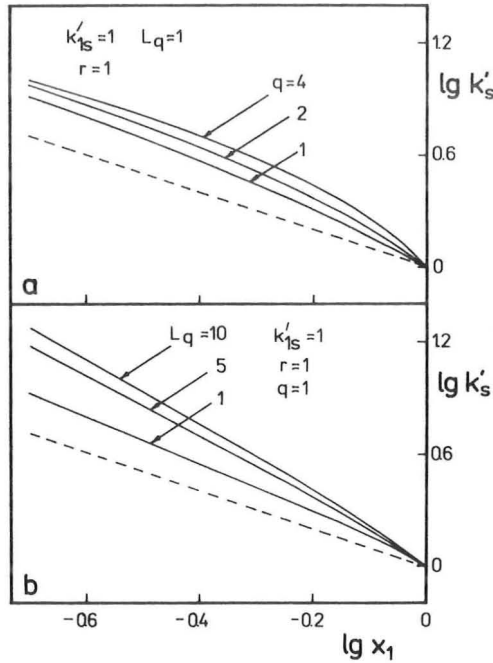


FIGURE 3 - The  $k'_s$ -curves ,calculated according to equation 41 for different values of  $q$  and  $L_q$ ,plotted in the logarithmic scale.The dashed lines have been calculated by using Snyder-Soczewiński equation 16 .

linearity of the dependence of  $\lg k'_s$  vs.  $\lg x_1$  is observed for different models of the LSC process.According to Snyder-Soczewiński linear plot 16 the ordinate is equal to  $k'_{1s}$  .However, the ordinates of the linear segments of the  $\lg k'_s$ -plots (the solids lines in Figure 3 )are not equal to  $k'_{1s}$  .This fact may be very helpfull during interpretation of Snyder-Soczewiński model of the LSC process.

## REFERENCES

1. Snyder, L.R., "Principles of Adsorption Chromatography", Marcel Dekker, New York, 1968.
2. Snyder, L.R., Anal. Chem. 46, 1974, 1384.
3. Snyder, L.R., Glajch, J.L. and Kirkland, J.J., J. Chromatogr., in press.
4. Snyder, L.R. and Glajch, J.L., J. Chromatogr., in press.
5. Glajch, J.L. and Snyder, L.R., J. Chromatogr., in press.
6. Paanakker, E., Kraak, J.C. and Poppe, H., J. Chromatogr. 149, 1978, 111.
7. Snyder, L.R. and Poppe, H., J. Chromatogr. 184, 1980, 363.
8. Soczewiński, E., Anal. Chem. 41, 1969, 179; J. Chromatogr. 130, 1977, 23.
9. Gołkiewicz, W. and Soczewiński, E., Chromatographia 5, 1972, 594.
10. Jaroniec, M. and Patrykiewicz, A., J. Chem. Soc. Faraday I 76, 1980, 2486.
11. Jaroniec, M., Klepacka, B. and Narkiewicz, J., J. Chromatogr. 177, 1979, 299.
12. Jaroniec, M., Różyło, J.K. and Gołkiewicz, W., J. Chromatogr. 178, 1979, 27.
13. Jaroniec, M., Różyło, J.K. and Ościk-Mendyk, B., J. Chromatogr. 179, 1979, 237.
14. Jaroniec, M. and Ościk-Mendyk, B., J. Chem. Soc. Faraday I 77, 1981, in press.

15. Jaroniec, M., Narkiewicz, J. and Borówko, M.,  
Chromatographia 11, 1978, 581.
16. Jaroniec, M. and Piotrowska, J., JHRC & CC 3, 1980, 257.
17. Jaroniec, M. and Jaroniec, J.A., J.Chromatogr.  
210, 1981, 130.
18. Ościk, J., Przem.Chem. 44, 1965, 129.
19. Ościk, J. and Różyło, J.K., Chromatographia 4, 1971, 516.
20. Jandera, P. and Churacek, J., Advances in Chromatogra-  
phy, vol. 19, Marcel Dekker, New York, 1980, pp. 125-  
260.
21. Slaats, E.H., Kraak, J.C., Brugman, W.J.T. and Poppe, H.  
J.Chromatogr. 149, 1978, 255.
22. Scott, R.P.W. and Kucera, P., J.Chromatogr. 149, 1978,  
93.
23. Scott, R.P.W. and Kucera, P., J.Chromatogr.  
112, 1975, 425.
24. Martire, D.E. and Boehm, R.E., J.Liquid Chromatogr.  
3, 1980, 753.
25. Boehm, R.E. and Martire, D.E., J.Phys.Chem. 84, 1980, 3620.
26. Jaroniec, M. and Ościk, J., JHRC & CC, in press.
27. Jaroniec, M., Thin Solid Films 50, 1978, 163.
28. Jaroniec, M., J.Res.Inst.Catalysis, Hokkaido  
University 26, 1978, 155.
29. Borówko, M. and Jaroniec, M., Chromatographia  
12, 1979, 672.

## APPENDIX

The LSC model, representing by the reactions 1, 2 and 6, may be extended by assuming that molecules of 1-st solvent form p-molecular complexes in the mobile phase. The equilibrium constant  $M_p$ , describing the formation of the complexes in the mobile phase, may be defined in an analogous way to equation 10:

$$M_p = x_p / x_1^p \quad (\text{A.1})$$

where  $x_p$  is the mole fraction of p-molecular complexes formed by molecules of 1-st solvent in the mobile phase. Taking into account equations A.1 and 12b, the total mole fraction  $x_1^0$  may be defined as follows:

$$x_1^0 = x_1 + qx_q + px_p \approx x_1 + px_p = x_1 + pM_p x_1^p \quad (\text{A.2})$$

The solution of equation A.2 with respect to  $x_1$  is a function of  $x_1^0$ , i.e.,

$$x_1 = X(x_1^0; p, M_p) \quad (\text{A.3})$$

For two-molecular complexes ( $p=2$ ), the solution of equation A.2 is the following:

$$x_1 = X(x_1^0; 2, M_2) = [(1+8M_2 x_1^0)^{1/2} - 1] / (4M_2) \quad (\text{A.4})$$

Analytical solutions of equation A.2 are also possible for three- and four-molecular complexes, i.e.,  $p=3$  and 4.

Combining equations 34 and A.3 , we have :

$$k'_s = \beta K_{1s} y_1^{r/m} [ X(x_1^0; p, M_p) ]^{-r} \cdot [ 1 + L_q X^q(x_1^0; p, M_p) ]^{-1} \quad (\text{A.5})$$

For  $M_p=0$  (then  $p=1$ ) equations A.2 and A.3 give :

$$x_1 = X(x_1^0; 1, 0) = x_1^0 \quad , \quad (\text{A.6})$$

however, equation A.5 becomes equation 34.

For  $y_1 = 1$  we obtain the relationship analogous to equation 39 :

$$k'_s = k'_{1s} (1 + L_q A^q) \cdot [ A / X(x_1^0; p, M_p) ]^r \cdot [ 1 + L_q X^q(x_1^0; p, M_p) ]^{-1} \quad (\text{A.7})$$

where

$$A = X(1; p, M_p) \quad (\text{A.8})$$

$$k'_{1s} = \beta K_{1s} A^{-r} (1 + L_q A^q) \quad (\text{A.9})$$

Assuming in equation A.7 that  $r=1$  ,  $q=1$  and  $p=2$  , we have :

$$k'_s = 16\beta K_{1s} M_2^2 [ (1 + 8M_2 x_1^0)^{1/2} - 1 ]^{-1} \cdot [ 4M_2 + L_1 (1 + 8M_2 x_1^0)^{1/2} - L_1 ]^{-1} \quad (\text{A.10})$$

For small values of  $M_2$  equation A.10 gives (16,17) :

$$k'_s = \beta K_{1s} (x_1^0)^{-1} [ 1 + (L_1 - 2M_2) x_1^0 ]^{-1} \quad (\text{A.11})$$

Now, we consider equation A.5 for  $r=1$  and  $y_1 < 1$ . It means that the surface phase contains molecules of all solvents. Such situation is observed for solvents having similar adsorption energies. In the case of association of 1-st solvent in the bulk phase, the mole fraction  $y_1$  is given by the expression analogous to equation 36 :

$$y_1 = \frac{[K_{1n}X(x_1^0; p, M_p)]^m}{\left[ x_n^m + [K_{1n}X(x_1^0; p, M_p)]^m + \sum_{j=2}^{n-1} (K_{jn}x_j)^m \right]} \quad (\text{A.12})$$

Combining equations A.12 with A.5 for  $r=1$ , we have :

$$k'_s = \beta K_{1s} K_{1n} \left[ x_n^m + [K_{1n}X(x_1^0; p, M_p)]^m + \sum_{j=2}^{n-1} (K_{jn}x_j)^m \right]^{-\frac{1}{m}} \cdot [1 + L_q X^q(x_1^0; p, M_p)]^{-1} \quad (\text{A.13})$$

For boundary-concentrations, i.e.,  $x_1^0=1$  and  $x_2=x_3=\dots=x_n=0$ , we have :

$$k'_{1s} = \beta K_{1s} [A(1+L_q A^q)]^{-1} \quad (\text{A.14})$$

The equilibrium constants  $K_{jn}$ ,  $K_{js}$  and  $K_{ns}$  fulfil the following condition :

$$K_{jn} = K_{ns}/K_{js} \quad (\text{A.15})$$

where

$$k'_{js} = \beta K_{js} \quad \text{for } j=2,3,\dots,n \quad (\text{A.16})$$

Since, 1-st solvent forms p-molecular complexes in the bulk phase, the relationship between  $k'_{1S}$  and  $K_{1S}$  is more complex than that defining  $k'_{jS}$  by means of  $K_{jS}$  for  $j > 1$  (see equations A.14 and A.16).

Taking into account the relationships A.14 and A.16 in equation A.13, we have :

$$k'_S = \left\{ \left[ \frac{X(x_1^0; p, M_p)}{k'_{1S} A (1 + L_q A^q)} \right]^m + \sum_{j=2}^n (x_j / k'_{jS})^m \right\}^{-1/m} \cdot [1 + L_q X^q(x_1^0; p, M_p)]^{-1} \quad (A.17)$$

For  $n=2$ ,  $M_p=0$  equation A.17 becomes equation 40.

Applying a similar procedure to that described above we can derive the further equations for the capacity ratio by assuming that the mobile phase contains one-, two- and p-molecular complexes of 1-st solvent and they can bound one molecule of the solute. These equations contain many parameters. Therefore, they are little interesting for analysis of the chromatographic data.





THE STATIONARY PHASE IN  
THIN LAYER CHROMATOGRAPHY

Ronald M. Scott  
Department of Chemistry  
Eastern Michigan University  
Ypsilanti, MI, 48197

ABSTRACT

This review provides an overview of the stationary phases used in thin layer chromatography organized according to the classes of attractive forces between the solute and the stationary phase. Specific examples of recent innovations are included.

INTRODUCTION

Rather than being a unique chromatographic principle, the thin layer approach is really a special technique for applying several different principles. Samples are applied to a stationary phase coated on a support rather than one packed in a column. The solvent then either rises up the stationary phase by capillary action or runs down by gravity. Thin layer chromatography has sometimes been referred to as an "open column" technique, sharing this classification with paper chromatography. The first thin layer separations applied the principles of adsorption chromatography.

Since then the thin layer technique has been extended to partition chromatography, ion exchange separation, electrophoresis, and gel filtration.

The advantages of thin layer chromatography lie in its requirement for only very small samples and, more significantly, in the ease with which compounds on the plate may be detected visually and be quantitated by relatively simple scanning techniques. However when compared with a column procedure the method imposes the constraint on the stationary phase that it must adhere to the surface of the support. This constraint eliminates some stationary phases from consideration, while others that might better be used as pure as possible must have binders added, compounds like calcium sulfate, polyvinyl alcohol, or starch, whose function is to cause the stationary phase to adhere to the support. The binders alter the character of the separation, may prevent desired heating of the plate for activation or solute detection, or may otherwise interfere with solute detection.

Reviewing the character of the thin layer chromatography stationary phase has been done previously in books and articles (1-4). It was decided in this article to focus on the attractive forces between the solute and the stationary phase that are responsible for retarding the movement of the solute. Thin layer electrophoresis and gel filtration are omitted on the basis that the attractive forces between the solute and the stationary phase are of secondary importance, while ion exchange separations are included in spite of arguments that these are not by definition classical chromatography.

ADSORPTION CHROMATOGRAPHY

Adsorption is a complex process with several classes of forces making contributions. These include dispersion forces and electrostatic attraction between ions and ionic charges, dipoles, and induced dipoles. Hydrogen bonding and charge transfer may also take place. Between the solutes and an adsorbing stationary phase several of these forces may be acting concurrently.

Adsorption occurs in a monolayer on the surface of the stationary phase and should be viewed as displacement of solvent rather than as simple attraction to an empty site. In the usual case the surface includes numerous binding sites at which the chemical structures necessary for adsorption are available. These sites vary in terms of binding effectiveness or activity. The first solute molecules tend to bind to the most active site available and once attached will spend a relatively long time there. The more nearly the surface approaches saturation the broader is the range of activities being utilized, and the likelihood of solute binding readily to one of the remaining sites is statistically decreased. Solute is more likely to move on to a new section of stationary phase. These occurrences alter the dissolved/adsorbed equilibrium of the solute. As a result the quality of separations is altered by heavy loading of the adsorbent surface.

The surface area of adsorbent available is an important characteristic. The size of the particles obviously directly effects the the amount of surface area available. Beyond this the roughness of the particle surface is a factor. The more rough the surface, the

greater is the total surface area. A more irregular surface includes more varied binding sites because of the increase in edges and corners. Some portions of the surface, usually described as pores, are infolded and more difficult to reach.

An outstanding reference by L. R. Snyder (5) deals with all aspects of solute-stationary phase interaction in adsorption chromatography.

### Electrostatic Interactions

Perhaps the simplest model for a polar adsorbing stationary phase is that of a crystalline array of inorganic ions. The surface has a mix of positive and negative ions arising from the local character of the crystal structure. Molecules with a permanent or inducible dipole orient so as to bind to the surface by electrostatic attraction with the largest dipole producing the strongest interaction. In practice the operation of such a chromatographic system is likely to be more complicated than the model suggests.

#### a. Alumina

Alumina represents a good example of the ionic crystal type of stationary phase. Alumina is prepared by removal of water by heating from hydrated aluminum hydroxide preparations. A variety of crystalline forms result depending on the starting material and the dehydration process used, and these differ in their chromatographic properties. Broadly we can differentiate mixed oxide-hydroxide preparations, low temperature (200-600°C) aluminas, high temperature (900-1000°C) aluminas, and very high temperature (1100°C)

preparations. The various aluminas differ in their surface area and pore size (5). In general surface area is reduced as the temperature of dehydration is increased. For example the very high temperature product has a relatively low surface area, and is in fact not useful chromatographically. Alumina for thin layer chromatography is generally low temperature with a surface area of 100-250 m<sup>2</sup>/g and a grain size of about 60 μm (1). Mixing it with water, spreading it, and activating (drying) it at 110°C leaves some adsorbed water and hydroxide ions still clinging to the surface. Water may be present as capillary water in the pores. Both water and hydroxide ions are adsorbed to the surface in a variety of fashions through dipolar attraction or hydrogen bonding as indicated by infrared studies. Thus there exists a complex variety of binding sites including Al<sup>+3</sup>, OH<sup>-</sup>, and O<sup>-2</sup>. Heating to 300°C is required to strip off the water, but at this temperature hydroxide ion remains. The oxide and hydroxide sites can be classed as basic or proton accepting sites, while the aluminum ion provides an acidic site. The geometry of the crystal lattice provides further variety in terms of the availability of any specific ion to solute and the nearness and character of the neighbors to that ion. Having inferred this degree of complexity, it is necessary next to say that adsorption on alumina seems to depend primarily on the aluminum and the oxide ions. Activity, hence the energy of adsorption, increases as water is removed from the alumina, and increases further upon heating to temperatures above 300°C, which corresponds to the removal of the hydroxide ions.

Studies by Snyder (6) on the contribution of solute functional groups to adsorption indicate that for most groups the strength of adsorption relates to the basicity, in the sense of hard or electrostatic basicity, of the group. The fact that the energies of adsorption of such groups as -OH, -NH- or -SH are not excessively high infers that hydrogen bonding is not making a significant contribution to adsorption.

The surface of alumina because of the oxide ions is quite basic, being estimated to be approximately pH 12. Acids of  $pK_a$  lower than about 13 transfer protons to this surface producing charged conjugate bases that are strongly adsorbed. The use of calcium sulfate as a binder neutralizes the alumina layer eliminating the selective adsorption of such acids.

Finally charge transfer makes a contribution to adsorption on alumina in the case of easily ionizable aromatic molecules, and some small amount of ion exchange has been observed in the separations of inorganic ions.

### Hydrogen Bonding

Hydrogen bonds form and break very rapidly yet are of sufficient strength to be ideal contributors to the adsorption process. Since molecules capable of hydrogen bonding are polar, electrostatic attraction of solutes to the stationary phase could be used as the sole explanation of adsorption. The evidence that hydrogen bonding does contribute is based on the observation that molecules capable of such bonding are in fact retained more strongly than would otherwise be anticipated.

a. Polyamide

Probably the best example of hydrogen bonding as a major contributor to the bonding forces between solute and stationary phase is provided by separations on polyamide. Polycaprolactam is generally used, although nylon 6,6 has also been employed. Chromatographic applications on polyamide have been reviewed extensively by Wang with various coauthors (7,8). Polyamide was used in columns as early as 1955 but difficulties experienced in bonding polyamides successfully to a glass plate or any other support held back the use of polyamide for thin layer chromatography. The use of loose layers or binding with starch, polyvinyl alcohol, or cellulose was attempted. However in 1961 the evaporation of a formic acid solution of polyamide resin successfully deposited the material onto glass (9) providing a useful layer. Later a technique for coating polyamide on a polyester support was also developed (10).

The amide nitrogen can serve as a hydrogen donor and the amide carbonyl can be a hydrogen acceptor in hydrogen bond formation with solutes. Retention of the solute can also involve adsorption by dispersion forces or by attraction to the polar bond of the amide structure. Partitioning with the traces of water retained by the stationary phase is also possible. These may make a contribution, but are established as not being the major attractive force (7). Given the very low basicity of the amide nitrogen, it is unlikely to become protonated to provide the charged structure necessary for ion exchange types of solute retention.

The substances separated most successfully on polyamide layers usually contain an -NH- or an -OH group which can donate a hydrogen



TABLE 1. Sample  $R_f$  Values on Polyamide and Silica Gel Layers

Compound	Polyamide	Silica Gel
a. o-Cresol	0.30	0.26
b. m-Cresol	0.21	0.19
c. p-Cresol	0.21	0.20
d. o-nitroaniline	0.92	0.38
e. p-nitroaniline	0.70	0.17

a,b,c solvent: benzene

d,e solvent: hexane/acetane (3:1)v/v

data from reference 7

to the amide linkage. Examples include phenols, sulfonic acids, carbohydrates, anilines, nucleosides, nucleotides, imidazols, and dansyl derivatives of amino acids. Perhaps the most convincing evidence of the involvement of hydrogen bond formation is provided by studies of the effect substituting phenols has on the  $R_f$  value on polyamide (11, Table 1). An ortho nitro group which provides an internal and competing hydrogen bond, reduces adherence to the polyamide. Substitution of nitro or halogen groups elsewhere on the phenol, increasing the acid strength of the phenol and consequently its ability to hydrogen bond, increase the phenol-polyamide bonding. Finally and most significantly, substituting the phenol in the ortho position, thus sterically interfering with hydrogen bond formation, reduces attraction to the polyamide layer. The larger the substitution the greater the interference. Further support is provided by studies of nitroanilines. Once again if a nitro group is in the ortho

position where it can form an internal hydrogen bond adsorption is reduced, while no similar effect is shown on placement of the nitro group meta or para.

There is also evidence that the amide proton interacts with the electrons of a double bond. Ethylene urea for example is more strongly retained than is ethyl urea.

When a very polar partially aqueous solvent system is employed polyamide acts like a non-polar surface. For example, gallic esters with a variable length of hydrocarbon chain display decreasing  $R_f$  with increasing chain length. However in solvents wherein acetic acid is the sole polar component the pattern reverses (12). This was explained at first by assuming that the acetic acid bound to the polyamide, creating a polar surface.

Nitro groups on solutes may interact specifically with free  $-NH_2$  groups at the ends of polyamide chains. For example DNP-amino acids are retained far less well when the stationary phase is acetylated, a process which eliminates the terminal amine groups.

#### b. Silica Gel

Properties of silica gel were studied early and have been well reviewed (5, 13). Silica gel has been (4) and still is overwhelmingly the most frequently used stationary phase.

Silica gel is prepared by polymerization and dehydration of aqueous silicic acid which is generated by adding acid to sodium silicate. The product of this process is an amorphous porous solid. The amount of surface area can vary over quite a range (200 to more

than  $1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{g}$ ) as can the size of the pores. Pores less than  $100\text{\AA}$  in diameter are generally termed small.

A study of the effects of layer thickness and particle size led to an optimization of silica gel characteristics for the separation of small samples (14). This formulation has been described as high performance thin layer chromatography (HPTLC) and has been commercially marketed as precoated plates by Merck.

Chemically the surface of silica gel contains these species: siloxane groups (Si-O-Si), free silanol groups (Si-OH), silanol groups hydrogen bonded to one another  $\text{OH}\dots\text{OH}$ , water ( $\text{H}_2\text{O}\dots\text{H-O-Si}$ ),



and "capillary" or bulk water. Siloxane groups are unreactive and do not contribute significantly to binding of solutes. Silanol groups are largely free on the large pore gels, at a population density of approximately 4-5 groups per  $100 \text{ \AA}^2$ . Most TLC gels have large pores. In the small pore gels a large population of self hydrogen bonded silanol groups are found. In these gels the structure is less orderly.

The hydrogen bonding of water to the silanol groups competes with solute binding. Activation by heating at  $150 - 200^\circ\text{C}$  removes this water thereby improving binding characteristics. Sintering by heating to higher temperatures gradually converts silanol groups to siloxane groups with the release of water. Above  $400^\circ\text{C}$  the surface area is decreased, and after heating at  $1000^\circ\text{C}$  the ability to rebind water is lost. Such a silica has become a hydrophobic surface of siloxane structures. Similarly when silanol groups are chemically

converted to methoxy or trimethylsiloxy groups polar solutes are no longer well retained.

Silanol groups are weakly acidic (aqueous pK 6-8) making them attractive to basic solutes. This is not sufficiently acidic to encourage the idea that bonding of adsorbates is due to attraction to negatively charged ionized silanol groups. The primary bonding forces must be hydrogen bonding or simple electrostatic attraction to the polar hydroxyl group. Studies of the retention of phenols suggest that as with polyamide layers hydrogen bonding is of primary importance.

#### c. Other Hydrogen Bonding Phases

Other stationary phases capable of hydrogen bonding are encountered. Silicates are used, particularly magnesium silicates and occasionally calcium silicates. Early successes of magnesium silicates included separations of hydroxylated compounds such as carbohydrates. Florisil is a commercial magnesium silicate, and talc ( $\text{Mg}_3 [\text{Si}_4\text{O}_{10}](\text{OH})_2$ ) is occasionally reported as successful for separations. The silicates are different from silica gel in a few important ways. They possess an ionic matrix rather than a largely covalent one. Some resemblance to alumina type adsorbances is therefore expected. Furthermore, while silica gel is weakly acidic, suspensions on magnesium silicate display a pH ranging from 8 to around 10.

The diatomaceous earth preparation usually referred to as Kieselguhr is largely a highly porous silicic acid preparation with a variety of impurities, some of which are removed by processing.

It has a relatively inactive surface as compared with silica gel. Advantage has been taken of this low activity by coating the first 3 cm of a 20 cm plate with Kieselguler as a "zone of inert application" which shortens the time required for application. The rest of the plate was coated with silica gel, and separation did not begin until the solutes reached the silica gel (15).

Chitin is a cellulose-like polysaccharide in which the 2-hydroxyl of the glucose monomer has been replaced with an acetylated amine group. It has been used with phenols, amino acids, nucleic acid derivatives, and metal ions, producing separations comparable with those on silica gel, polyamide, or cellulose (16).

Special effects were noted when plates were impregnated with oxalate salts compared to other salts in the separation of aromatic amines (17). These were attributed to hydrogen bond formation between the amines and the oxalate ion.

#### Van Der Waals Forces

In chromatographic systems involving polar solutes and stationary phases relatively strong electrostatic forces operate between the solute and the stationary phase. However if the solutes are very non-polar, electrostatic forces cannot assist in adsorption. The weak Van der Waals forces must provide the explanation for such separations. A key consideration in application of these attractive forces is the requirement that atoms must approach one another very closely before significant attraction is present. The distance term in the equation for calculating the magnitude of these forces is raised to the sixth power as contrasted to the corresponding calculation

for electrostatic attractions where it is squared. The solute must therefore be able to fit the stationary phase very closely to generate good adsorption. As a result the success of a particular stationary phase is affected by the presence of surface irregularities, the presence or absence of which relates to the original preparation of the adsorbent, especially in terms of heating and mechanical treatment.

a. Reversed Phase Chromatography

A decade or more ago separations dependent on Van der Waals forces were generally performed on silica gel or alumina using solvent systems composed of such non polar liquids as hydrocarbons, ethers, or esters. Recently it has become increasingly popular to use an adsorbent which has been chemically altered to reduce its polarity. Somewhat more polar solvents are then employed and the result is a reversal of the normal chromatographic pattern so that the less polar solutes are more strongly adsorbed. This is termed reversed phase chromatography.

b. Modifying Traditional Stationary Phases

Silica gel can be made less polar by reacting the silanol groups by a process called silanization. Reagents such as alkyltrichlorosilane (18) or dimethyl dichlorosilane (19) convert the hydroxyl groups to ether structures, thus completely deactivating the silica gel with respect to polar or hydrogen bonding adsorption sites. Such phases are commercially available and have been studied for their relative effectiveness (20).

Similarly cellulose has been modified by acetylation of the hydroxyl groups. Such acetyl cellulose is a satisfactory non polar stationary phase, and can be used either by itself or in combination with other supports such as kieselguhr.

Traditionally reversed phased systems have been created by impregnating a solid support with a nonpolar liquid. This is discussed later under "Partition Chromatography". The partition approach has the disadvantage that an additional component is now part of the system, introducing problems of saturation and reproducibility in impregnating the layer, solution or evaporation of the inert liquid during chromatography, and extraction of the inert liquid with solute in a preparative procedure.

#### c. New Stationary Phases

Nonpolar plastics have been utilized for reversed phase stationary phases. Amberlite XAD-2, a polystyrene-divinylbenzene copolymer, and XAD-7, a polymethacrylate, have been employed. These were applied as crushed solid and required large amounts of binder. Of the binders tried, calcium sulfate had the least effect on separations (21). Porapak Q, P, and N, ethylvinyl benzene polymers crosslinked with divinyl benzene, have also been employed. These polymers are porous enough to have a high surface area.(22)

#### Charge Transfer

The transfer of electrons between solute and adsorbent accounts for some attractive forces observed. Most frequently unsaturated organic compounds have been involved, particularly aromatic molecules.

The need to separate a large variety of polycyclic aromatic structures in environmental and toxicological studies has stimulated efforts to improve chromatographic techniques by incorporating electron acceptors into the stationary phase. Silver nitrate when added to silica gel was observed to retain structures with pi electrons more strongly. More recently organic electron acceptors were employed, including 2, 4, 7-trinitrofluorenone (23,24), 1, 3, 5-trinitrobenzene (23), and picric acid (23,25). Positive results were also attributed to this type of bonding when nitrobenzene and chlorobenzene were added to the stationary phase (26).

Other examples of charge transfer or complexation influencing separations are abundant (3,27). Layers impregnated with boric acid or borate salts have long been used in the separations of carbohydrates and other polyols (23,29). Tungstate complexes have recently also been reported to be useful (30). Dihydroxybile salts have been separated on silica gel impregnated with  $\text{KH}_2\text{PO}_4$  (31). The addition of  $\text{NaHSO}_3$  promotes stronger retention of carbonyl compounds. Salts of several metal ions which complex readily including copper, cadmium, manganese, and zinc have been employed to modify chromatographic separations of nitrogenous compounds (32-34).

Chelating agents have been added to stationary phases to analyze mixtures of metal ions. Recent reports mention the use of EDTA (35) and nitrilotriacetic acid (36, 37).

### Ligand Exchange

Ligand exchange chromatography is defined in a recent comprehensive review (38) as "a process in which the interaction between



the stationary phase and the molecules to be separated occurs during the the formation of coordination bonds inside the coordination sphere of the complex forming ion". Two classes of separation are described. In the first the complex-forming metal is firmly bound to the stationary phase with the coordination sites probably occupied by solvent molecules. The solute displaces these solvent molecules and becomes a ligand of the metal. The order of elution of solutes then depends on the tightness of the coordinate bond formed. In the second class of separation the solutes are already bound to a metal ion, all solutes complexed to the same metal species. The stationary phase is composed of potential ligands which are free of metal until the solute complex is bound by them. Metals employed include Cu, Co, Ni, Fe, Zn, Cd, Mn, Hg, Ag,  $UO_2^{+2}$ , and  $VO_2^{+2}$ . These are bound by cation exchangers with carboxylic, phosphoric, iminoacetate, and  $\alpha$ -aminoacid groups.

A specific example is provided by the use of layers of cellulose and chelex resin saturated with  $Co^{+3}$ ,  $Ni^{+2}$ ,  $Cu^{+2}$ , or  $Zn^{+2}$ . Separations of diamines, amino acids, and carboxylic acids were performed (39).

#### PARTITION CHROMATOGRAPHY

In partition techniques the relative rates of movement of the solute in the chromatographic medium result from the partition coefficients between the solvent and a liquid coated onto a stationary support. This presents the system in a convenient fashion, but may allow some oversimplification to mislead the user.

### Cellulose

Oversimplification is a clear danger when the stationary phase is cellulose. Cellulose is viewed as serving as the support for water, and partition occurs between the solvent and the water layer. Given the relatively small amount of water taken up by the cellulose, one would be badly misled to view the stationary phase as bearing a close resemblance to the contents of a mountain stream, but would be more accurate to liken it to a container of syrup. Water molecules hydrogen bond to the cellulose alcohol groups or ring oxygen as well as to one another. A solute in such a system might interact either with water or with cellulose, and because of the similarity of the chemical groups it is difficult to distinguish which is actually involved. The system is most effective with polar solutes, particularly those which can form hydrogen bonds, using a relatively polar solvent system. A very non-polar solvent system might well not wet, hence interact with, the stationary phase. It is desirable to include water in the solvent to insure that the water layer remains intact. Anhydrous cellulose serves as an adsorption stationary phase which also has a small ion exchange capacity (see Ion Exchange-Cellulose). As an adsorption stationary phase it is composed of layers of polymer strands tightly hydrogen bonded together. Approached perpendicular to the surface of the glucose rings it can hydrogen bond to free alcohol groups and ring oxygens. However parallel to the rings only Van der Waals attractive forces are possible.

Cellulose was early used in the form of paper sheets. The adaptation of cellulose to thin layer systems was an easy transition, al-

though given the simplicity and low cost of paper chromatography, such a transition may at first seem pointless. However in practice separations on cellulose thin layers often are superior to the corresponding analysis on paper, especially when the plate size is small. Part of the credit for this is due to the uniformity of the coated layers, but the character of the cellulose itself may be of greater significance. Cellulose fibers for thin layer use are generally shorter than would be found in chromatography grade paper sheets, especially in the case of microcrystalline cellulose which has been deliberately hydrolyzed to lower molecular weight structures. It is thought that solute moves rapidly along the fibers resulting in more rapid diffusion of the spots than would occur otherwise, and the shorter fibers minimize the problem.

Cellulose adheres to a glass surface, so that the problems inherent to introducing a binder into the stationary phase are avoided. In fact, cellulose has occasionally been mixed with other stationary phases to help bind them to the plate. Other advantages are sometimes claimed for such combination. A silica gel - cellulose mixed layer is described, for example, as allowing the employment of inexpensive solvents and permitting a convenient method for stripping for liquid scintillation counting.

Partition chromatography on cellulose may involve other liquid coatings than water. Glycols also adhere to the cellulose to produce a polar stationary liquid phase.

Starch is chemically similar to cellulose and is occasionally used as a stationary phase for the same types of separations as

cellulose. The author has not been impressed with it as offering any advantages over cellulose, and it suffers the disadvantage of not being widely commercially available either for spreading or as a precoated sheet.

### Reversed Phase Chromatography

The non-polar character of the stationary phase is achieved here by coating a support with a liquid of very low polarity and volatility. In principle the support does not enter into the solute - stationary phase equilibrium, and in practice silica gel and kieselguhr are most often used. As largely uncharged covalent structures they accept the liquid coating in a reasonable fashion. Silicone or paraffin oils are common examples of the non-polar liquid. The moving phase is usually a mixture of polar liquids. Solvents rich in water often produce very slow runs since the water does not wet the plate. Similarly spray reagents conventionally prepared in water solution may have to be adapted to solvents like methanol or acetone to be effective.

### ION EXCHANGE

In the ion exchange technique the stationary phase has charged groups, usually titrable groups maintained in the charged form by appropriate adjustment of the solvent pH. Ions of opposite charge are attracted to these groups and adhere with degrees of firmness that vary primarily with the size and the charge of the ion in simple inorganic examples. When the technique is extended to charged organic molecules, as has been done extensively in the cases of amino

acids, peptides, proteins, nucleotides, and oligonucleotides, adsorption of the molecule to the stationary phase also occurs, requiring that the character of the uncharged portion of the stationary phase also be considered. In the straightforward application of ion exchange, ions charged oppositely to the stationary phase attach at the charged site of the stationary phase by displacing an ion that is already there, but is held less strongly. Later these ions are displaced in order of the tightness of their binding either by low concentrations of ions bound more tightly yet or by high concentrations of ions bound less tightly.

Homochromatography, a technique that has been applied extensively to nucleotide studies, is an interesting variation of the method (40). The ion exchange stationary phase is saturated before analysis with a mixture of non-radioactive nucleotides which array themselves in order of tightness of binding on the plate, generating a series of fronts. Mixtures of radioactive nucleotides under analysis then move to appropriate zones on the plate. Recent papers report a number of variations of the method combining it with electrophoretic analysis and using DEAE cellulose or polyethyleneimine cellulose (41-43).

#### Cellulose Based Methods

Cellulose itself has been used as an ion exchanger. Its ability to perform in this fashion depends on the presence of carboxyl groups on about 1% of the glucose monomer units (44). As such, however, the capacity is small and in an aqueous solvent the attractive forces are not strong. The glucose primary alcohols may be converted to

TABLE 2 - Cellulose Based Ion Exchangers

Name	Structure substituted on alcohol groups
oxycellulose	-COOH (primary alcohol only)
cellulose phosphate	-OPO <sub>3</sub> H <sub>2</sub>
carboxymethyl cellulose	-OCH <sub>2</sub> COOH
sulfoethyl cellulose	-OCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> H
cellulose citrate	-OOC-C(OH)(CH <sub>2</sub> COOH) <sub>2</sub>
diethylaminoethyl cellulose	-OCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> N(CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>
aminoethyl cellulose	-OCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>2</sub>
triethylaminoethyl cellulose	-OCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> N <sup>+</sup> (CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub>
ECTEOA cellulose	-O(CH <sub>2</sub> -CHOH-CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>n</sub> OCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> N <div style="text-align: center;"> <math>\downarrow</math>            (HOCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub> </div>
guanidinoethyl cellulose	-OCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> NH C(=NH)NH <sub>2</sub>
p-aminobenzyl cellulose	-OCH <sub>2</sub> C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> NH <sub>2</sub>
QAE cellulose	-OCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> N <sup>+</sup> (CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CHOHCH <sub>3</sub>

carboxyl groups by oxidizing agents, generating a much higher capacity product called oxycellulose.

A variety of other chemical derivatives of cellulose with exchange properties are produced (45) as is summarized on table 2. These involve replacement of more than one alcohol group with charged groups. The interchain hydrogen bonds involving the alcohol groups that maintain the cellulose in a crystalline, water-soluble state are replaced by electrostatic repulsive forces. To prevent the polymer from dispersing in the solvent as the result of these changes, it is necessary to crosslink the polymer before modifying the side chains.

In order to react groups in the interior of the cellulose, the matrix may be swollen with alkali (Mercerized) before reacting the alcohol groups. As the cellulose dries unaltered alcohol groups re-form hydrogen bonds and attractive interactions made possible by the new substituents occur. The matrix shrinks, and a portion of the new ion exchange sites became unavailable unless the substituted cellulose is reswollen before use by treatment with acid or base. Microgranular cellulose avoids some of these difficulties. The non-crystalline regions of cellulose are more susceptible to hydrolysis and can be removed to form pores. The crystalline regions are then crosslinked. Substitution of alcohol groups then occurs primarily at the borders of the pores, and a product that may be used without reswelling results.

Cellulosic ion exchangers have been of particular value with biochemical separations, most frequently on columns, but also on thin layer plates. The fact that the stationary phase is hydrophilic rather than hydrophobic, as in the case of more traditional polystyrene based ion exchangers, has avoided problems with denaturation and overly strong retention of the proteins be separated.

### Resins

The traditional ion exchange resins used for so long in columns are not inherently well suited to open column methods. Typical polystyrene based beads do not adhere at all to glass. The beads are very large by comparison with the typical particles coated on plates, the expectation being that ions will penetrate into the very porous bead to interact at interior binding sites. Using the usual binders

to attach the beads to the plate usually inhibits good interaction between ions and the resin. However because so much ion exchange work has been done with resins the temptation to find some means of using them in the open column mode is irresistible. Examples of successful applications are provided by the comparative studies of phenol separations by L. Lepri and coworkers (46) using a variety of ion exchange stationary phases. Cellulose derivatives (DEAE-, PEI-, and benzoylated DEAE-) were used, but in addition they employed Dowex 50-X4, Rexyn 102, BioRad AG 3-X4A, and BioRad AG 1-X4. Crushed resin was bound to the plates by mixing 3g resin with 9g microcrystalline cellulose.

#### Liquid Ion Exchangers

In the mid-sixties the idea of impregnating a support with a liquid ion exchanger for inorganic analysis was explored extensively. Silica gel was usually the support of choice, although other media were tried including a polyvinyl chloride/vinyl acetate copolymer (47). Most interest centered on di-(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate (47,48), and on a series of amimes including Amberlite LA-1, N-dodecyl-(trialkylmethyl)-amine, Primene JM-T, triisooctylamine and Alamine 336 (47,49,50). Cellulose impregnated with polyethyleneimine, called PEI cellulose, has been used by biochemists in a variety of ways.(51)

#### Other Ion Exchange Media

A wide range of other approaches have attempted to provide an ion exchange stationary phase. For example silanized silica gel has



been impregnated with detergents. The non-polar portions of the detergent associates with the very non-polar support, leaving the charged group available to attract solute ions. Such detergents as sodium laurylethersulfate, triethanolamine dodecylbenzene sulfonate, and sodium dodecylhydrogen sulfate were studied (52).

Spreading insoluble inorganic ionic material in which a large negative ion attaches cations in an exchangeable fashion is also possible. Tungstate, molybdate, or their heteropolyacid anions are useful in this fashion, metal ions having been separated on layers of ammonium molybdophosphate (55) and thorium tungstate (56). Silica gel impregnated with these salts is also successful for ion exchange separations of metal ions. The use of ceric molybdate (57) and lanthanum tungstate (58) have been reported recently. Separations of cations on hydrous  $ZrO_2$  has also been reported (59).

Deacetylating chitin generates a polysaccharide with a primary amine group on each carbohydrate unit. This has been used for the separation of nucleosides and nucleotides (60).

#### SINTERED THIN LAYER CHROMATOGRAPHY

As a final section, a promising technique for binding the stationary phase to the plate should be mentioned. Mixing the coating with a binder which melts and flows on heating, if carefully done, produces a very tightly bound layer. For example, silica gel is mixed with sodalime or borosilicate glass powder, spread on a plate, and heated from 470-770°C. The resulting plate survives rough handling and can be recycled. Reuse of the plate permits greater reproducibility, especially after recycling a few

times. Problems with visualization reagents that char or corrode organic binders are eliminated.

The use of a fluorescent glass such as zinc silicate allows detection by fluorescence quenching.

The method has been extended to alumina, kieselguhr, florisil, ZnO, MgO, and titania. Using polyolefin in place of powdered glass, one may bind organic and cellulose ion exchangers and other organic phases.

The techniques have been reviewed by Okumura (61)

#### REFERENCES

1. Thin Layer Chromatography, Ergon Stahl, Editor, 2nd Ed. Springer-Verlag, New York, 1969.
2. Randerath, K., Thin Layer Chromatography, 2nd Ed., Academic Press, New York, 1968.
3. Issaq, H.J., J. Liquid Chromatog., 3, 1423 (1980).
4. Scott, R. M., J. Chromatog. Sci, 11, 129 (1973).
5. Snyder, L. R., Principles of Adsorption Chromatography, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1968.
6. Snyder, L. R., J. Chromatog., 23, 388 (1966).
7. Wang, K. T. and Weinstein, B. "Thin Layer Chromatography on Polyamide Layers" in Progress in Thin Layer Chromatography Vol. III, Niederwieser, A. and Pataki, G., Editors, Ann Arbor Science Publishers, Ann Arbor, 1972.
8. Wang, K. T., Lin, Y., and Wang, I.S.Y., "Polyamide Thin Layer Chromatography" in Advances in Chromatography Vol. 11, Giddings, J. C. and Keller, R. A., Editors, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, 1974.
9. Wang, K. T., J. Chinese Chem. Soc. (Taiwan), 8, 241 (1961).
10. Wang, K. T. and Wang I. S. Y., J. Chromatog., 27, 318 (1967).
11. Graham, R. J. T., J. Chromatog., 33, 118 (1968).

12. Copius-Peereboom, J. W., *Nature (London)*, 204, 748 (1964).
13. Kohlschutter H. W. and K. Unger in Ref. 1.
14. Halpaap, H. and Rippahn, J., *Chromatographia*, 10, 613 (1977)
15. Chapell, S. G., *Clin. Chim. Acta*, 92, 11 (1979).
16. Takeda, M., *Proc. Int. Conf. Chitin/Chitosan*, 1st (1977) pp 355-363 (C.A. 91:2025q).
17. Srivastava, S. P. Dua, V. K. and Chauhan, L. S., *Chromatographia*, 12, 241 (1979).
18. Gilpin, R. K. and Sisco, W. K., *J. Chromatog.*, 124, 257 (1976).
19. Halpaap, H. and Krebs, K. F., (Patent) Ger Offen. 2809137 (Cl. B01D15/08), 06 Sept. 1979.
20. Siouffi, A. M., Wawrzynowicz, T., Bressolle, F. and Guichon, G., *J. Chromatog.*, 186, 563 (1969).
21. Pietrzyk, D. J., Rotsch, J. D. and Lenthauser, S. W. C., *J. Chromatog. Sci.*, 17, 555 (1979).
22. Janak, J. and Kubecova, V., *J. Chromatog.*, 33, 132 (1968).
23. Berg, A. and Lam, J., *J. Chromatog.*, 16, 157 (1964).
24. Harvey, P. G. and Halonen, M., *J. Chromatog.*, 25, 294 (1966).
25. Hessler, H. and Muller, E., *J. Chromatog.*, 24, 469 (1966).
26. Chawla, H. M., Gambhir, I. and Kathuria, L. *J. Chromatog.*, 188, 289 (1980).
27. Halpaap, H. and Rippahn, J. *Chromatographia*, 10, 643 (1977).
28. Lajunen, K. Purokoski, S. and Pitkanen, E., *J. Chromatog.*, 187, 455 (1980).
29. Szcliczky, Z., *J. Chromatog.*, 178, 453 (1979).
30. Angug, H. J. F., Briggs, J., Sufi, N. A. and Weigel, H., *Carbohydr. Res.*, 66, 25 (1978).
31. Touchstone, J. C., Levitte, R. E., Soloway, R. D. and Levin, S. S., *J. Chromatog.*, 178, 566 (1979).
32. Yasuda, K., *J. Chromatog.*, 60, 144 (1971); 72, 413 (1972); 74, 142 (1972); 87, 565 (1973).

33. Romarao, N. V. and Taudon, S. N., *J. Chromatog. Sci.*, 16, 158 (1978).
34. Srivatsaya, S. P. And Dua, V. K., *Anal. Chem.*, 275, 21 (1975).
35. Srivastava, S. P. And Dua, V. K., *Z. Anal. Chem.*, 282, 137 (1976); 286, 255 (1977).
36. Srivastava, S. P. and Dua V. K., *Indian J. Chem.*, 16A, 1114 (1978).
37. Srivastava, S. P. and Gupta, V. K., *Chromatographis*, 12, 496 (1979).
39. Antonelli, M. L., Bucci, R. Andcarunchio, V., *Chromatographia*, 13, 167 (1980).
40. *Procedures in Nucleic Acid Research Vol. 2*, Cantoni, G. L. and Davies, D. R., Editors, Harper and Row Inc., New York, 1971, pp 751-765.
41. Richards, K., Guillely, M., Jonard, G. and Hirth, L., *Eu. J. Biochem.*, 84, 513. (1978).
42. Ysebaert, M., Van De Voorde, A. and Fiers, W., *Eu. J. Biochem.*, 91, 431 (1978).
43. Cancedda, P. and Shatkin, A. J., *Eu. J. Biochem.*, 94, 41 (1979).
44. Ultee, A. J. and Hartel, *Anal. Chem.*, 27, 557 (1955).
45. Knight, C. S., *Advances in Chromatography Vol. 4*, Giddings, J. C. and Keller, R. A., Editors, Marcell Dekker Inc., New York, 1967.
46. Lepri, L., Desideri, P. G., Landini, M. and Tanturli, G., *J. Chromatog.*, 108, 169 (1975).
47. Pierce, T. B. and Flint, R. F., *J. Chromatog.*, 24, 141 (1966).
48. Holzapfel, H., Le Viet Lan and Werner, G., *J. Chromatog.*, 20, 580 (1965); 24, 153 (1966).
49. Brinkman, U. A. Th. and DeVries, G., *J. Chromatog.*, 18, 142 (1965).
50. Brinkman, U. A. Th., DeVries, G. and Van Delen, E., *J. Chromatog.*, 25, 447 (1966).
51. Randerath, K. and Randerath, E., *J. Chromatog.*, 16, 111 (1964).
52. Lepri, L., Desideri, P. G. and Heimler, D., *J. Chromatog.*, 153, 77 (1978); 155, 119 (1978).

53. Den Bleyker, K. T. and Sweet, T. R., *Chromatographia*, 13, 114 (1980).
54. Pryde, A., *J. Chromatog. Sci.* 12, 486 (1974).
55. Lepri, L. and Desideri, P. G., *J. Chromatog.* 176, 181 (1979).
56. De, A. K. and Pal, B. K., *J. Liq. Chromatog.*, 2, 935 (1979).
57. Srivastava, S. P., Dua, V. K. and Gupta, K., *J. Indian Chem. Soc.*, 56, 529 (1979).
58. Husain, S. W. and Rasheedzad, S., *Chromatog. Symp. Ser.*, 1, 239 (1979).
59. Zabin, B. A. and Rollins, C. B., *J. Chromatog.*, 14, 534 (1964).
60. Lepri, L., Desideri, P. G. and Muzzarelli, R. A. A., *J. Chromatog.*, 139, 337 (1977).
61. Okumura, T., *J. Chromatog.*, 184, 37 (1980).

**ROD CHROMATOGRAPHY- A NEW  
APPROACH TO AUTOMATING TLC**

H. O. Ranger  
Lachat Chemicals, Inc.  
10500 N. Port Washington Road  
Mequon, WI 53092

**ABSTRACT**

A new technique for separating and quantifying materials using thin layer chromatography techniques is described. In this method the separation is done using quartz rods coated with adsorbing materials. Coating material selection and application uniformity are critical to the process.

Rods are spotted at one end with a solution of the unknown and dried. Development is similar to that used for TLC plates. Following development the rods are scanned in an apparatus designed expressly for the purpose which utilizes flame ionization detection. The output from the FID is amplified and integrated. A two pen recorder is used to record the resulting chromatographic and the integration curves.

Examples of applications are given in which such varied materials as olive oil, plasma lipids and surface active agents

are analyzed. Descriptions of unique and interesting practical applications are given for finger printing, crude oils and the forensic analysis of dyes.

### **INTRODUCTION**

While rod chromatography has been known as a laboratory possibility ever since its discovery and patenting by Unilever in England, it was not until an instrument was built by Iatron Laboratories in Japan that it became a practical reality. This is due to the fact that a carefully designed and constructed mechanism is necessary to carry out the sequential steps in preparing, developing and scanning a rod without considerable time and careful manipulation.

Rod chromatography is relatively unknown in the U.S. but has been well developed in Japan, Europe and Canada. Since many may not be familiar with the technique, this paper will commence with an explanation of the principles and sequence of events involved in carrying out a thin layer chromatography/flame ionization detector analysis (TLC/FID) on a rod.

### **PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION**

Separation in chromatography depends on selective adsorption on some medium. The medium may be a column or coated on another substrate and still adsorb selectively. Thus, plates of glass or

plastic film coated with silica or alumina separate dissimilar components over two dimensions.

Detecting the quantitative presence of the various components is a commonly desired end. A developed TLC plate may be read by a scanning densitometer and some quantitation achieved. A generally accepted quantifying method for other separation techniques such as GC has been a flame ionization detection. How to apply this to a plate separation is a design enigma. Lacking a flame that could scan a plate, the inventor of rod chromatography conceptualized a plate dimensioned to fit a flame and, thus, derived the TLC coated rod.

The basic technique is to use a rod coated with an adsorbing material that will withstand a hydrogen flame briefly. The construction decided upon was a quartz rod 0.9 mm in diameter and 155 mm long. The rod is coated with a 75 micron thick layer of a mixture of powdered glass and alumina or silica and the mixture fired onto the rod at 900°C. About 5 mm are left uncoated on each end for handling.

In use, the sample to be separated is spotted onto the rod about 2 cm from one end using 0.1 to 3 ul of volume containing 5-10 ug of sample. Any solvent that will evaporate at temperatures that do not disturb the sample may be used as the sample carrier. The end of the rod bearing the sample is immersed in the developing solvent in a closed chamber to a depth of about 1.5 cm



Elution is carried out over 15 to 45 minutes, depending on the mobile phase used.

The rod is then dried until free of the developer solvent then passed through a hydrogen flame and scanned from top to bottom at a pre-selected speed. The combustion products are detected and a signal generated proportional to concentration as each eluted spot passes through the flame. Good linearity is found in the 3 to 30 ug sample weight range. The FID was chosen because it detects percent by weight of carbon. Greater accuracy or sensitivity is possible than with optical scanning of spots along with avoidance of problems of color development, wavelength selection for UV scanning or derivatization to generate fluorescence.

Thus, the steps are sample dissolution, sample spotting on a rod, solvent development, drying, flame scanning, curve plotting and peak integration. The tools needed are suitable rods, a suitable spotting method, a uniform and variable speed scanning set-up, an FID and a signal recorder.

Reducing this combination of operations for use as a routine method required the design and construction of a carefully specified and constructed instrument. This was the part contributed by Iatron Laboratories in Japan. Thus, we have, in effect, a black box that takes over after the rods are spotted, developed and dried and does everything else automatically. The rods are an item of supply also produced by Iatron and are, of

course, the heart of the system, and therefore, are carefully made and pretested. A rod is good for up to 300 scans and can therefore be looked upon as reusable. Only an accident or use of a compound that will not burn off without leaving a residue that cumulatively plugs the chromatographic surfaces limits its life. Such things are rare and are usually complex mixtures that perhaps should have been cleaned before analyzing.

### INSTRUMENT DESIGN DETAILS

The device used is called the Iatroskan TH-10 and consists of the parts shown schematically in Fig. 1.

The rods are handled ten at a time in a rack for spotting, developing, drying and scanning thus avoiding finger contact with the rods. The rack is driven over a stationary hydrogen flame above which there is a collector electrode, the positive pole of the FID, while the burner sleeve is the negative pole. The rack of rods is indexed sideways from rod-to-rod and returns to the top of each rod while the flame is located between adjacent rods. The FID signal is amplified and fed to a recorder. An integrater is built into the instrument, thus, a two pen recorder is used giving the curves and their integration as a vertical distance plot between horizontal moves from peak-to-peak.

The instrument contains a variety of other features such as automatic zeroing between curves, an air curtain around the hydrogen flame to exclude air borne particles, flow controls for

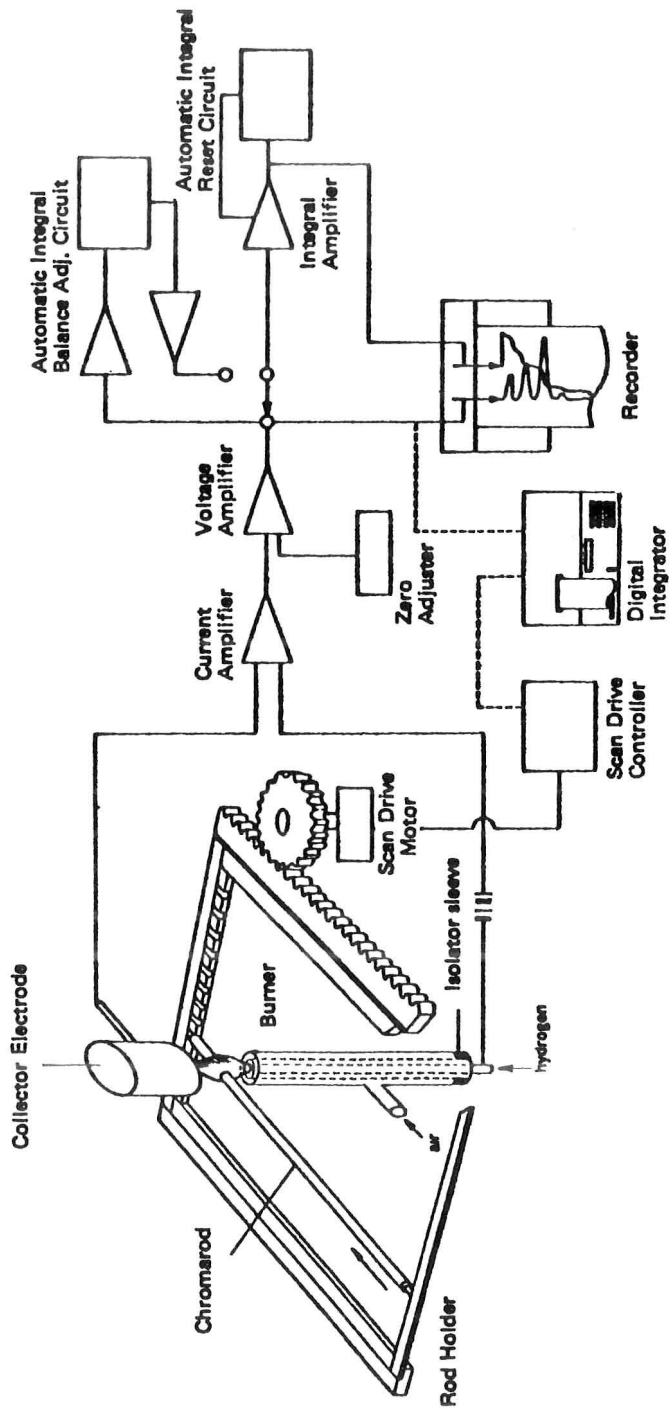


Figure 1

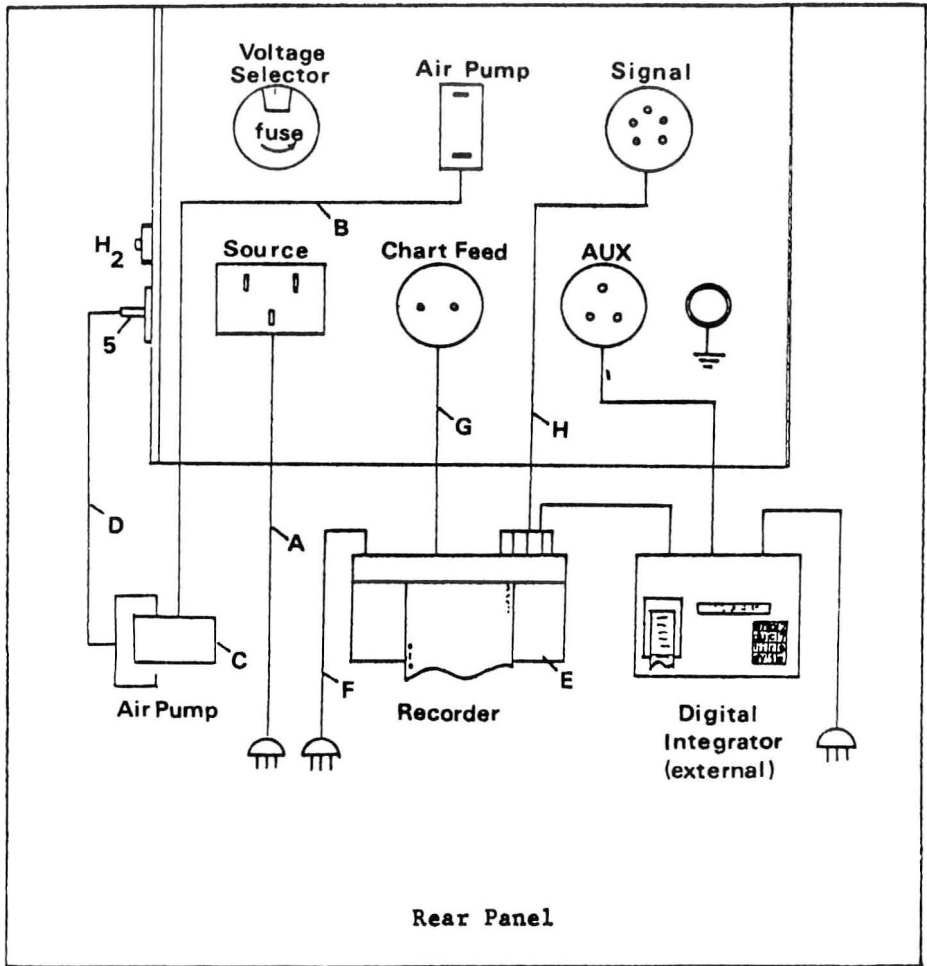


Figure 2

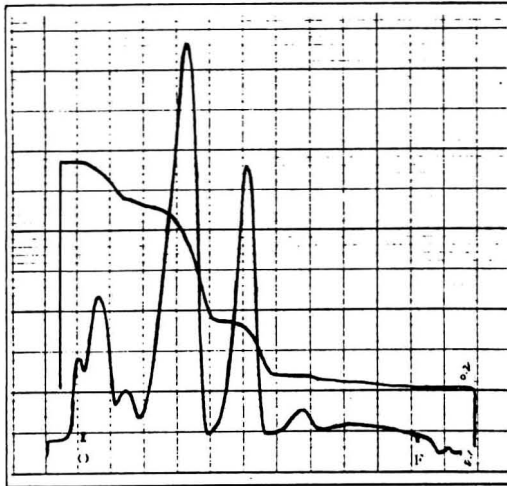
air and hydrogen, signal outputs for remote recording and a chart paper drive to shut off the strip chart recorder paper drive between rods or when a rack of rods is completely scanned. The layout of these features on the back of the instrument is shown in Fig. 2.

### APPLICATIONS OF ROD CHROMATOGRAPHY

There have been literally hundreds of curves run successfully using compounds of the widest variety. A number of things that have been done using this technique that eluded TLC and HPLC methodology. However, since they were specialized areas they are simply noted in the references. A series of examples of applications in diverse areas but those of fairly broad interest are given below.

A great deal has been done with natural oils since it is often difficult to separate them and to identify the component compounds. Since a great deal of this work was done in Japan it is not surprising that a great emphasis was placed initially on seed and other food oils, especially those related to products of the sea. Thus, methods (Fig. 3) have been worked out and numerous analyses done on olive oil, coconut oils, sesame oil, peanut oil, shark liver oil, rape oil, soybean oil and safflower oil. The next most active area has been in the analysis of lipids including neutral and phospholipids and has included both those occurring in human systems and other forms of life. Some very interesting research has been done in analyzing complex lipid mixtures from both serum and tissue lipid sources by Shishido at Nipon Roche in Japan (4) and Sipos and Ackman at the Fisheries and Marine Service in Halifax (24). One interesting sideline in the latter group's work was an experiment where a single

● olive Oil



SAMPLE:

① Olive Oil

CONDITIONS:

Stationary Phase:

CHROMAROD-S

AgNo<sub>3</sub>

Impregnated

Mobile Phase:

Benzene: Ethyl Ether

97 : 3

Gas Flow: H<sub>2</sub> 160ml/min

Air 2000ml/min

Scanning speed: 32sec/scan

Chart speed: 240mm/min

Figure 3

indistinct spot was removed from a TLC plate following plate separation of fluid from a sea mussel. This was applied to a rod and eluted along it into three distinct peaks that were identified., one being a hydrocarbon. Finding the later was a vital point since the research was directed at whether or not mollusks ingest oil from oil spills and it seems they do.

It was in this work that it was learned that rod life could be extended by storage in chromic acid cleaning solution. The normal recommended storage in a humid atmosphere gave a shorter rod life with these complex materials that tended to plug the rod surfaces even after flaming. The cleaning solution overcame this problem.

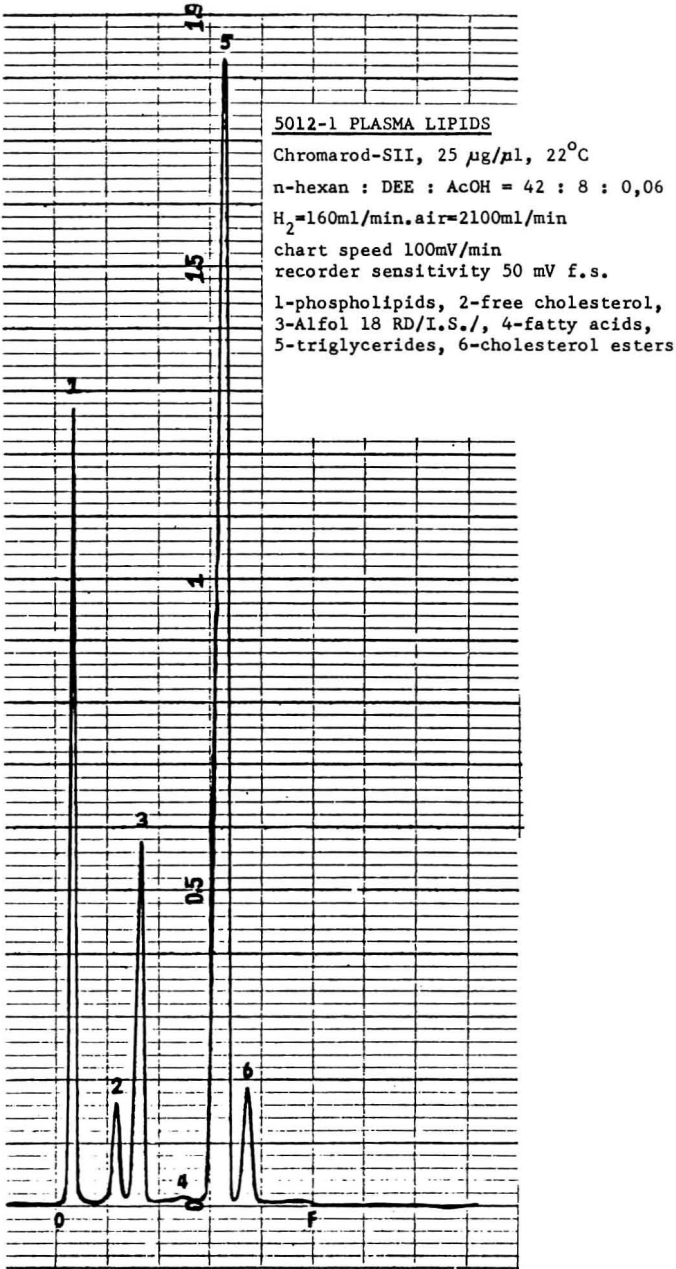


Figure 4

The work in Japan with serum (6) is shown in Fig. 4. This provided an excellent opportunity to evaluate the response in a natural mixture to the spotting quantity on the rod.

A variety of plasma lipid samples were used from patients with various types of hyperlipidemia. The amount of material in the spot is plotted against the cell volume. A mean is drawn in and it shows that the volume percent shoots up sharply below about 0.5 microgram. See Fig. 5.

Much has been done with pharmaceutical compounds (6) on the TH-10. Results have been published in which analyses have been done on psychotropic drugs in which studies were made to relate dosage size with blood content at time intervals. Other analyses have included quantitation of the active component in natural medicants such as saponins from ginseng root and glycyrrhizin from licorice root.

Leaving natural substances, an area with surprising success has been polymer separation and molecular weight distribution determinations. Also, chain length separation is readily accomplished from mixed alkyls used in making synthetic detergents. Following is an example of a polyoxyethylenonyl phenyl ether. Note the closeness and sharpness of the peaks. It should be noted here that a strip chart recorder with fast response is necessary to catch all the peaks. The common response time of 1/2 second for recorders used in such analyses



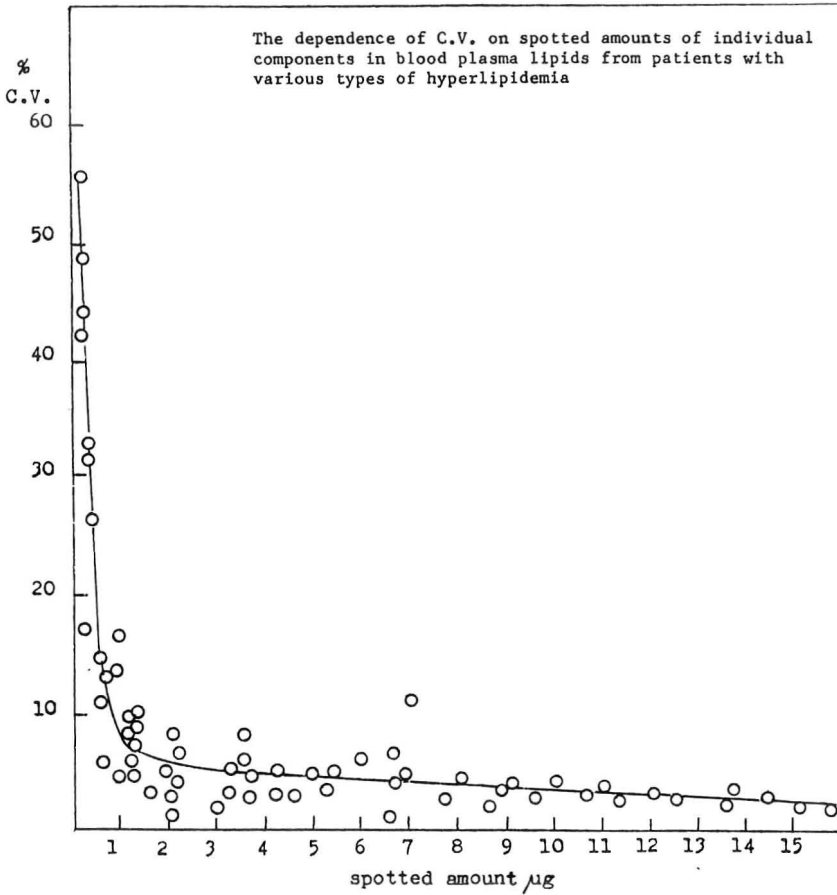
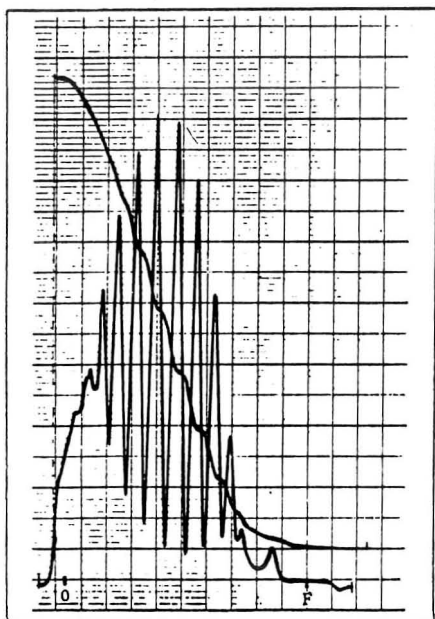


Figure 5

may not be acceptable and a recorder responding full scale in 1/4 second is required. This is shown in Fig. 6.

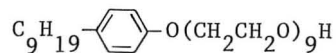
This description would not be complete without mentioning that rod chromatography, although a unique and independently useful tool, will inevitably be compared with TLC, HPTLC and HPLC. It cannot be claimed at least as yet that it will replace

● Surface Active Agents



## SAMPLE:

polyoxyethylenenonylphenyl-  
ether  
(EO = 9 added molecules)



## CONDITIONS:

Stationary phase:  
CHROMAROD-SII

Mobile phase:

Ethyl Acetate: Acetone: Water  
70 : 20 : 4

Gas Flow: H<sub>2</sub> 160ml/min

Air 2.0l/min

Scanning speed: 32sec/scan

Chart speed: 240mm/min

Figure 6

them. It does appear quicker, easier to use, more sensitive and less costly to use repetitively in certain applications. A comparison is made among the plate methods in the Fig. 7. Its limitations preclude the use of volatile compounds which could be handled readily in GC or HPLC and in materials that are substantive to the rod material and develop very low  $R_f$  values such as aflatoxins. There are, however, very few such compounds.

One very interesting example of a practical usage that is a forensic application. In detecting forgeries, analysis of ink is often required. The ink may be present as only a short line or

as a dot, such as in a figure or decimal alteration. A figure that had been written as a straight line figure one was believed altered into a seven by addition of a cross bar. To the eye the seven appears as an authentic figure. Since the chances are extremely remote that the same ink would have been used in making the cross bar as used in making the vertical line, an analysis of the inks was desired.

A spot from each line was cut from the paper using a square end syringe needle. This spot was placed in a chloroform and methanol mixture. The resulting ink solution was spotted on the rod then developed in a methanol-hexane mixture. The resulting elutions were scanned and two very dissimilar sets of curves

COMPARISON OF TLC <sup>(1)</sup> HPTLC <sup>(2)</sup> AND RTLC			
	TLC	HPTLC	RTLC
Plate Size	20 x 20 cm	10 x 10 cm	1 mm x 155 mm
Sample Volume (capillary application)	1 - 5 $\mu$ L	0.1-0.2 $\mu$ L	0.1-3 $\mu$ L
Diameter of spots	3 -6 mm	1.0 mm	1 -3 mm
Diameter of separated spots	6-15 mm	2-5 mm	N/A*
Solvent migration	10-15 mm	3-6 mm	N/A*
Detection limits	-	-	
Flame Ionization			<1 ng
Absorption	~ 5 ng	~0.5 ng	
Fluorescence	~0.1 ng	~ .01 ng	
(1) ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY, Vol. 53, No. 2, p.254A, February 1981			
(2) From Hezel, U.B. (3)			
* Not Applicable			

Figure 7

resulted. In this case the differences could be seen qualitatively by eye but the scan quantifies the components and produces curves that can be used as hard evidence. Such curves in the hands of an ink chemist can result in the identification of the ink by manufacturer and by the type applications such as ball point, fountain pen, or office machine ribbon. Thus, pen alteration of office machine produced records can be distinguished, however skilled the forger. Such applications are limited only by the imaginations of those who put rod chromatography to work.

Rod chromatography is in its infancy. The next five years will likely produce a geometric increase in publications in this field expanding its uses into what will likely be routine control uses.

#### REFERENCES

1. T. Contgreave & A. Lynes, J. Chromato., **30**,117 (1967)
2. F.B. Padley, J.Chromatog.,**39**,37-46 (1969)
3. J.J. Szakasits, P.V. Peurifoy, L.A. Woods,Anal. Chem. **42** (1970)
4. S. Araki, S. Suzuki, T. Hobo, M. Yamada, Japan Analyst, **19**, 493 (1970)
5. T. Okumura, T. Kadono, ibid, **22**,980 (1973)
6. T. Kawai,S. Hasunuma,E. Nakano,I. Sakurabayashi, N. Okkubo, S. Yoshioka, J. Ishii, The Japanese Journal of Clinical Pathology, **19**,293 (1971)

7. E. Nakano, I. Sakurabayashi, S. Hasunuma, T. Kawai, T. Tsuchia, N. Okkubo, *ibid*, **20**,186 (1972)
8. E. Nakano, T. Kawai, VII World Congress of Anatomic and Clinical Pathology, Munich, 12-16 Sept. 1972.
9. M. Tokunaga, S. Ando, N. Ueda, Proceedings of Japanese Conference on the Biochemistry of Lipids, **15**, 195 (1973)
10. H. Ganshirt, Quantitative evaluation of thin layer chromatograms. In *Thin-Layer Chromatography*, 2nd Ed., E. Stahl, ed., Springer-Verlag, Berlin & New York, 1969, p.133.
11. H.K. Marigold and K.D. Mukherjee. New Methods of quantitation in thin-layer chromatography: tubular thin-layer chromatography(TTLC). *J. Chromatogr.Sci.* **8**:379 (1970).
12. J.L. Hojnacki, R.J. Nicolosi, K.C. Hayes. Densitometric quantitation of neutral lipids on ammonium sulfate impregnated thin-layer chromatograms, *J. Chromatogr.* **128**: 133-39 (1976)
13. E. Haahti, R. Vihko, I. Jaakonmaki and R.S. Evans. Quantitative detection of solute in thin-layer chromatography. *J. Chromatogr.Sci.* **8**:370-374 (1970).
14. H.P. Kaufmann and K.D. Mukherjee. Die dunnschicht-chromatographie auf dem fettgebiet XXI: Die DC-analyse der lipoide mit hilfe eines flammenionisations-detektors. *Fette.Seifen. Anstrichmittel.* **71**: 11-17 (1969).
15. K.D. Mukherjee, H. Spaans and E. Haahti. New Detector systems for thin-layer chromatography. *J. Chromatogr.* **61**:317-21 (1971).
16. F.B. Padley. The use of flame-ionisation detector to detect components separated by thin-layer chromatography. *J. Chromatogr.* **30**:117-24 (1967).
17. J.J. Szakasits, P.V. Peurifoy, and L.A. Woods. Quantitative thin-layer chromatography using a flame ionization detector. *Anal. Chem.* **42**:351-54 (1970).
18. T. Okumura and T. Kadano. Thin-layer chromatography on pre-coated adsorbents fixed with fused glass.

- VIII. Thin-layer chromatography on silica gel and alumina sintered sticks. *Bunseki Kagaku* (Japan Analyst) **22**:980-87 (1973).
19. T. Okumura and T. Kadano, and A. Iso'o. Sintered thin-layer chromatography with flame ionization detector scanning. *J. Chromatogr.* **108**:329-36 (1973).
  20. M. Tanaka, T. Itoh, and H. Kaneko. Quantitative determination of neutral lipids on thin-layer-FID chromatography. *Yukagaku* (Oil Chemistry) **25**:263-65 (1976).
  21. M. Tanaka, T. Itho, and H. Kaneko. Quantitative determination of polar lipids on thin layer-FID chromatography. *Yukagaku.* **26**:454-457 (1977).
  22. E. Gantois, F. Mordret and N. LeBarbancho. Utilisation de l'appareil Iatroscan TH-10 pour la separation et le dosage par chromatographie sur couche mince de quelques constituants des corps gras. *Rev. France.Corps. Gras.* **24**:167-69 (1977).
  23. D. Vandamme, V. Blaton, and H. Peeters. Screening of plasma lipids by thin-layer chromatography with flame ionization detection on Chromarods. *J. Chromatogr.***145**:151-54 (1978).
  24. R.G. Ackman, Fundamental groups in response of flame ionisation detectors to oxygenated aliphatic hydrocarbons.*J. Gas Chromatogr.* **2**: 173-79 (1964)
  25. R.G. Ackman and J.C. Sipos. Flame ionization detector response for the carbonyl atom in the carboxyl group of fatty acids and esters. *J. Chromatogr.* **16**:298-305 (1964).
  26. R.F. Addison and R. G. Ackman. Flame ionization detector molar response for methyl ester of some polyfunctional metabolic acids. *J. Gas. Chromatogr.* **6**:135-38 (1968).
  27. E.G. Bligh and W.J. Dyer. A rapid method of total lipid extraction and purification. *Can. J. Biochem.Physiol.* **37**:911-17 (1959).
  28. R.F. Addison, R.G. Ackman, and J. Hingley. Distribution of fatty acids in cod flesh lipids. *J. Fish. Res.Bd. Canada.* **25**: 2083-90 (1968).

29. E.G. Blish and M.A. Scott. Lipids of cod muscle and the effect of frozen storage. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada. **23**: 1025-36 (1966).

DENSITOMETRIC DETERMINATION OF C-18 FATTY ACIDS  
AS PHENACYL ESTERS FOLLOWING REVERSED-PHASE  
THIN LAYER CHROMATOGRAPHY

E. Heilweil and T. E. Beesley  
Whatman Chemical Separation Inc.  
9 Bridewell Place  
Clifton, New Jersey 07014

ABSTRACT

A simple method of quantitatively determining C-18 fatty acids in an aqueous oxidized polyethylene emulsion is presented, utilizing the formation of phenacyl esters in the presence of crown ether as catalyst, followed by separation by reversed-phase thin layer chromatography, and subsequent densitometry of the strongly ultraviolet absorbing separated compounds.

The method has good sensitivity, permitting the detection of as little as 5 nanomoles or less of fatty acids, and is applicable to various biological mixtures and to acids of different chain lengths.

INTRODUCTION

Long chain fatty acids differing only in degree of unsaturation are not readily separated by adsorption chromatography on silica gel (1), but are well suited to separation by reversed-phase partition thin layer chromatography (2). The problem encountered here is that the organically bonded layer cannot withstand the high temperatures necessary for detection of fatty acids by the



commonly used charring techniques, particularly in the case of the unsaturated, less reactive fatty acids. The method of Gübitz (1), employing p-hydroxybenzaldehyde/sulfuric acid as a reagent has the disadvantage of having a crucial reaction step which is time and temperature dependent. In addition, the sulfuric acid used in the reagent results in a deterioration of the background, due to the degradation of the hydrocarbon chains.

Due to their relatively low reactivity, there are virtually no non-destructive visualization methods applicable to fatty acids detection in thin layer chromatography. The ultraviolet quench technique, which is well suited for densitometric work and requires no destructive reagents, does not apply to free fatty acids, since most fatty acids do not absorb ultraviolet radiation, at least not sufficiently to allow acceptable levels of detection. Formation of suitable ultraviolet absorbing derivatives is an ideal solution, allowing for ready visualization and optimum quantitation of the compounds on a thin layer plate by densitometry.

The formation of phenacyl esters in the presence of a crown ether catalyst, as described by H.D. Durst (3) and applied to liquid chromatography (4), forms the basis for this method. Crown ethers are known for their ability to complex metal salts and aid the dissolution of these salts in non-polar, aprotic solvents (5).

Stoichiometric concentrations of the crown ether are not necessary, thus the phase transfer of carboxylate salts may be catalyzed by crown ethers in molar ratios of from 1:10 to 1:100. A 1:10 ratio was used in this procedure.

The reaction can take place satisfactorily in almost any nonpolar aprotic solvent. The solvent used in this method was benzene, but acetonitrile, cyclohexane, methylene chloride or carbon tetrachloride are reported to be equivalent and can be substituted to meet solubility requirements. Traces of water have not been shown to affect the completeness of reaction, thus rendering rigorous anhydrous conditions unnecessary (3). The reaction takes place rapidly and under extremely mild conditions, giving quantitative yields and good reproducibility. The p-bromophenacyl esters of fatty acids thus obtained exhibit high molar absorptivity and can, therefore, be detected at very low concentrations on a thin layer plate with fluorescent indicator. This technique was applied to the quantitative determination of fatty acids presence in polyethylene emulsions.

#### MATERIALS

$\alpha$ , p-Dibromoacetophenone and 18-Crown-6 (1,4,7,10,13,16-hexaoxacyclooctadecane) were obtained from Aldrich Chemical Co.

Stearic acid, oleic acid and linoleic acid of 99.0% or better purity were obtained from Chemical Dynamics.

All organic solvents used were commercial A.R. grade and were used without further purification.

Thin Layer Plates- Whatman KC-18F, reversed phase plates containing a fluorescent indicator excited at 254nm, 20 x 20 cm., 0.25mm thickness (#4803-800) were used.

Instrumentation - Densitometric measurements were performed using a Schoeffel Model SD-300 Spectrodensitometer.

#### METHODS

Standard Stock Solution - approximately 60mg each of stearic, oleic and linoleic acids are dissolved in chloroform and diluted to 50.0ml.

Alkylating Solution - 555mg of dibromoacetophenone and 53mg<sup>o</sup> of 18-Crown-6 ether are dissolved in 20ml of benzene, yielding a 10:1 molar ratio of alkylating agent/crown ether. This solution may be stored in a refrigerator for two to three weeks.

Sample Preparation - a 10.0ml sample of oxidized polyethylene emulsion was precipitated by the addition of 1.0ml of 6N hydrochloric acid. The precipitate was suction filtered on a coarse porosity sintered glass funnel, repeatedly washed with 25.0ml portions of distilled water, followed by a final rinse of 50% methanol/water. Following suction-drying to remove residual

water, the precipitate was redissolved in chloroform, transferred to a 100ml volumetric flask and diluted to volume with chloroform.

### Alkylation

For the preparation of standard curves, 2.0ml, 3.0ml, 4.0ml, 5.0ml and 6.0ml aliquots of Standard Stock Solution (concentration range of total acids from 0.025mM - 0.075mM) are pipeted into five appropriately marked 10ml volumetric flasks held in specially designed rack for ease of handling.

A 4.0ml aliquot of sample solution (equivalent to approximately 0.05mM total acids) is pipeted into a 10ml volumetric flask.

All solutions are neutralized to a phenolphthalein end-point by dropwise addition of 0.5% methanolic potassium hydroxide solution and are then evaporated to dryness under nitrogen in a 45° - 50°C water bath.

Into all flasks, 1.5ml of Alkylating Solution are added to suspend residues. Flasks are immersed in an 80°C water bath and heated for 20 minutes with frequent agitation. Solutions must not be allowed to dry out. If necessary, 0.5ml of benzene may be added to all flasks.

At the end of the heating interval, flasks are cooled and diluted to volume with benzene. Solutions are now ready for thin layer chromatography.

### Thin Layer Chromatography

Using disposable, open-end capillaries (Drummond Microcaps), 5  $\mu$ l of each standard and three 5- $\mu$ l spots of sample solution are applied at two centimeter intervals to a 20 x 20cm Whatman KC-18F reversed phase TLC plate.

When dry, the plate is placed in a filter paper lined chamber, equilibrated for at least 30 minutes, containing the solvent system acetonitrile:chloroform (90:10).

Plates are developed to a distance of 12cm. Development time is approximately 15 minutes. Plates are immediately dried at room temperature while protected from light.

After development and drying, the chromatograms are viewed under short wave ultraviolet light. The fatty acids appear as follows:

<u>Compound</u>	<u>R<sub>f</sub></u>
Behenic acid	0.31
Erucic acid	0.37
Stearic acid	0.43
Oleic acid	0.50
Linoleic acid	0.56
Linolenic acid	0.61
Excess reagent	0.75

The chromatograms are scanned in the reflectance mode using a Schoeffel Spectrodensitometer (Fig. 1). Peak areas of standards and samples are determined, the

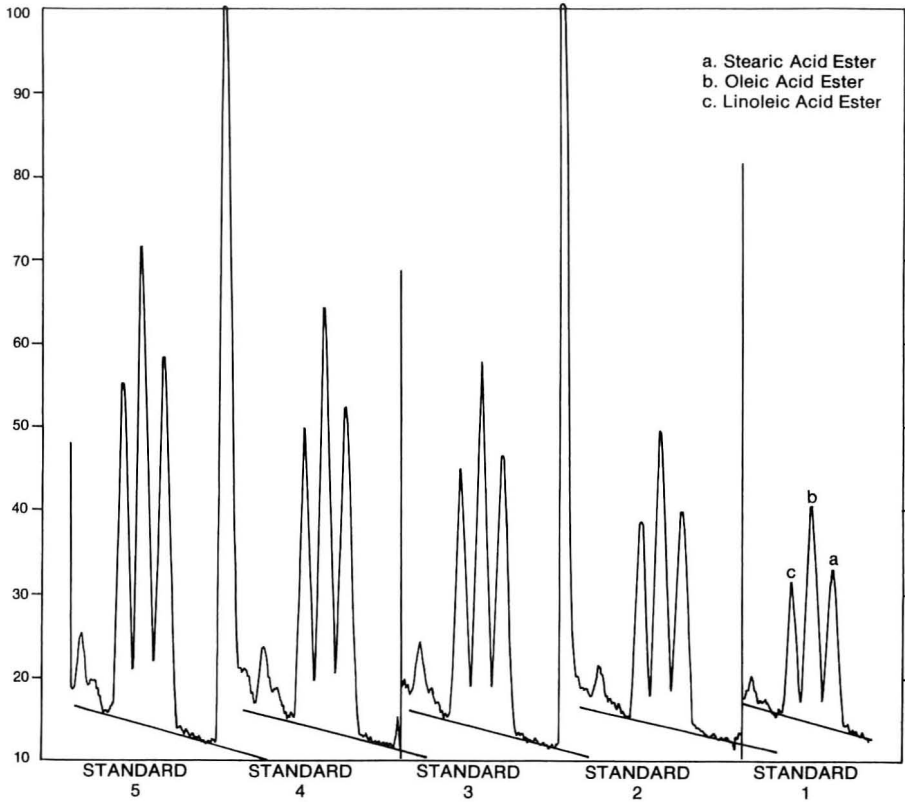


Figure 1. Densitometric Scans for Standard Curves.

average of triplicate scans are plotted vs. corresponding weight of fatty acid in mg., to obtain a standard curve for each acid (Figs. 2, 3 and 4). It is essential for good precision to scan in triplicate.

Fatty acid contents in samples are then calculated using these standard curves.

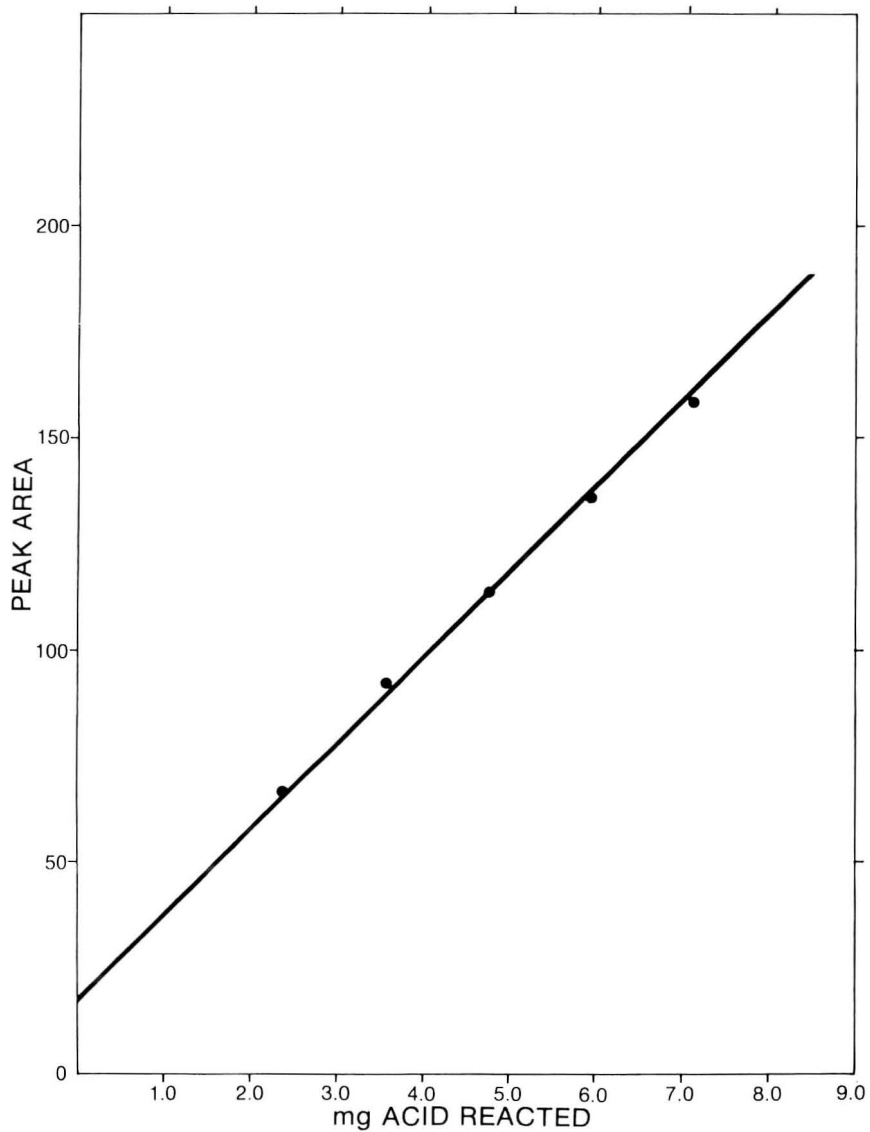


Figure 2. Standard Curve for Stearic Acid.

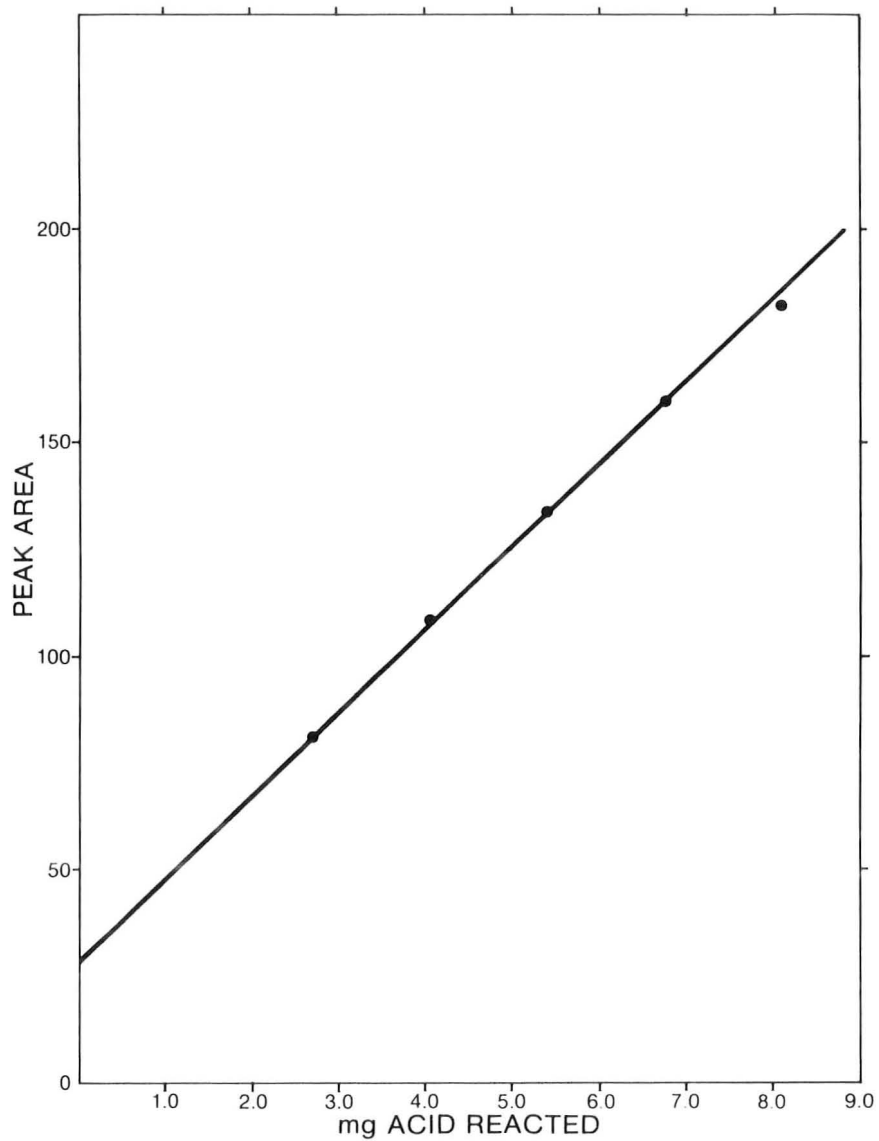


Figure 3. Standard Curve for Oleic Acid.



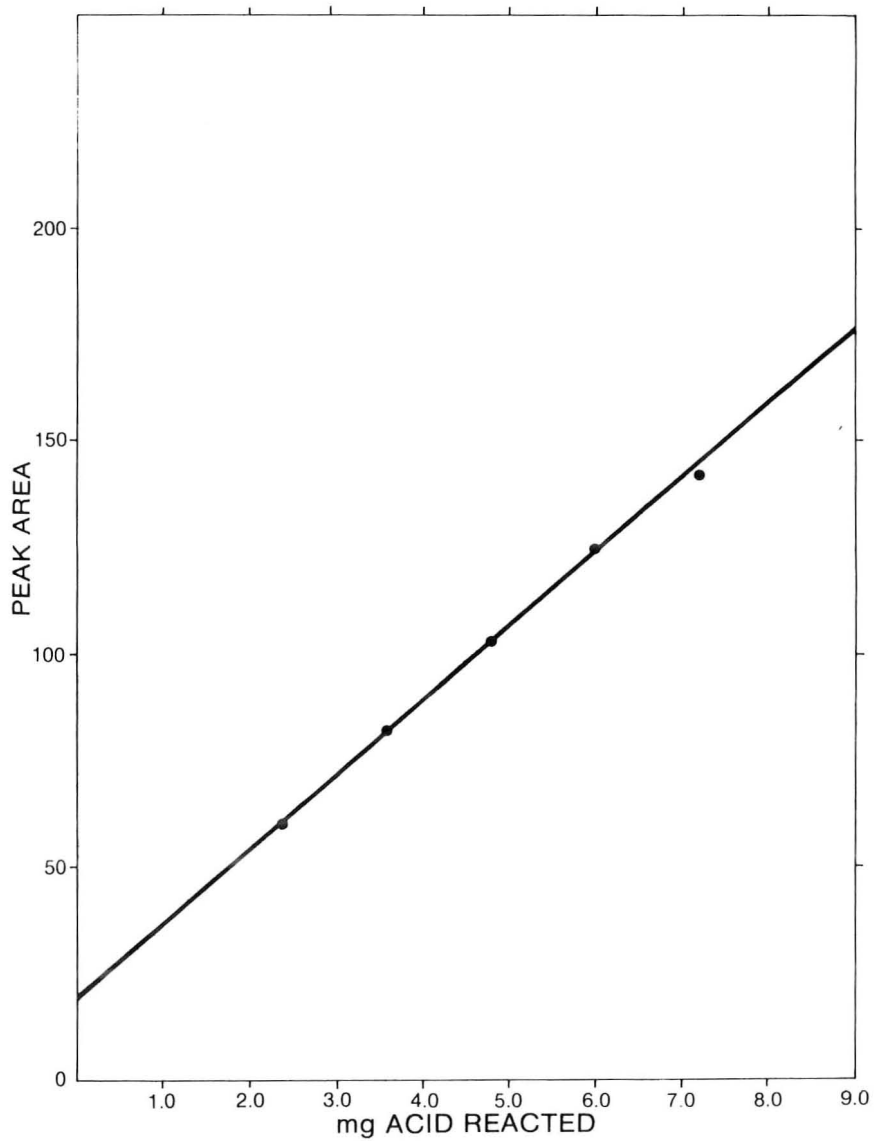


Figure 4. Standard Curve for Linoleic Acid.

CONCLUSIONS

A simple and stable method for simultaneous quantitative determination of 18-carbon fatty acids in a mixture by derivatization, reversed phase TLC separation, and densitometry of the chromatogram has been presented.

The method shows coefficient of variations in the range of 2.0 to 6.5% for the six fatty acids studied. The reproducibility of the method was determined by measuring the peak areas for 20 developed spots of each fatty acid. The Relative Standard Deviation was 1.0 to 2.3%.

The ability to determine fatty acid content in emulsions of the nature described, we believe, make it applicable to a wide variety of biological samples, where fatty acid determinations are considered to be of great diagnostic value. Future work will be conducted in this area.

REFERENCES

- (1) Gübitz, G., J. of HRC & CC, 2, 669 (1979)
- (2) Kaufman, Nitsche, Fette and Seifen, J. of Chrom., 56, 154 (1954)
- (3) Durst, H.D., Tetrahedron Letters, 28, 2421 (1979)
- (4) Durst, H.D., Milano, M., Kikta Jr., E.J., Connelly, S.A. and Grushka, E., Anal.Chem., 47, 1797 (1975)
- (5) Pedersen, C.J., J. Amer.Chem.Soc., 89, 1707 (1967)



THE SEPARATION OF DICHLOROBENZOPHENONE ISOMERS  
BY CONTINUOUS DEVELOPMENT AND REVERSED-PHASE  
THIN-LAYER CHROMATOGRAPHY

S. L. Smith,\* R. H. Bishara, and G. E. Drummond  
Lilly Research Laboratories  
Division of Eli Lilly and Company  
307 East McCarty Street  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46285 (U.S.A.)

ABSTRACT

Two thin-layer chromatographic methods are described for 2,4'-dichlorobenzophenone with which 1% of the 2,2'- and 2,3'-isomers can be determined. Continuous thin-layer chromatography on silica gel and conventional reversed-phase thin-layer chromatography were found to be complementary techniques for the separation of the dichlorobenzophenone isomers.

INTRODUCTION

Dichlorinated benzophenones are intermediates in the synthesis of selected fungicides and other agricultural products. In the Friedel-Crafts synthesis for the preparation of these chemicals, small quantities of isomeric impurities are also produced. In our laboratory, the purity of 2,4'-dichlorobenzophenone must be controlled to prevent carry-over of isomeric impurities to the final product, a chemical fungicide.

---

\*To whom all correspondence should be addressed.

Relatively little has been published on the chromatographic separation of these benzophenones. Perhaps the most extensive work has been a gas-chromatographic procedure reported recently by Abraham *et al.* (1). However, because this procedure is time-consuming and the resolution is insufficient for the determination of minor isomeric impurities, the method is not readily adapted to a real-time control situation.

A variety of TLC systems have been used for the separation of halogenated aromatic compounds (2-6). Applications include the separation of polychlorinated biphenyls (3) and the separation of chlorinated insecticides (4). Tewari and Sharma (5) report the thin-layer chromatographic behavior of a number of chlorinated pesticides in 26 different solvent systems; several chromogenic reagents were investigated in this work. A review of pesticide analysis by TLC has been published by Sherma and Zweig (6).

Despite the widespread use of TLC in the analysis of halogenated fungicides, pesticides, and insecticides, there are few reports on the resolution of isomeric halogenated aromatics by thin-layer chromatography. In an early report, Fishbein (7) separated a number of halogenated derivatives of aniline and benzene using three separate systems. However, with the conditions investigated, the isomeric dichlorobenzenes were not separated.

In this work, simple TLC methods are described for 2,4'-dichlorobenzophenone with which 1% of the corresponding 2,2'- and 2,3'- isomers can be detected.

We had screened a variety of TLC systems according to a previously described procedure (8). Using conventional thin-layer chromatography (i.e., using ascending development in a closed, saturated chamber over a bed length of 15 cm), equal concentrations of the three isomers could be separated. Our original optimized TLC system consisted of silica gel TLC plates and

carbon tetrachloride/benzene (4:1) as the developing solvent. However, the 2,2'- and 2,3'- isomers could not be separated at a level less than 10% of the 2,4'- main component.

Approaches to enhance the resolution of compounds with similar  $R_f$  values in conventional TLC are well documented (9-12). These approaches include successive development over two dimensions (10), multiple development (11), and continuous development over the 20-cm plate (12). The first two techniques require repeated operator interaction. All three suffer from solute diffusion problems and, consequently, high detection limits. Perry (13) recently discussed the combination of continuous development TLC with short bed lengths. With this approach, the selectivity of nonpolar solvents can be utilized without excessive spot diffusion. Perry indicated that this form of continuous TLC might be most applicable to difficult separation problems. This technique was investigated for the separation of the dichlorinated benzophenones.

In the last few years, reversed-phase chromatography has been widely applied to the separation of positional isomers of relatively nonpolar compounds. Here, the possibility of utilizing reversed-phase TLC plates to resolve the isomers of dichlorobenzophenone is also reported.

#### EXPERIMENTAL

Silica gel 60  $F_{254}$  TLC plates (EM Laboratories, Inc., Elmsford, N.Y. 10523), 20 cm x 5 cm with 0.25-mm-thick layer, were used for all of the continuous development TLC separations. A stock solution of the 2,3'- and 2,2'- dichlorobenzophenone isomers was prepared at a concentration of 2.8 mg/ml in methanol. Ten, five, and one percent solutions of these isomers in the presence of the 2,4'- dichlorobenzophenone were prepared from this solution. One-microliter aliquots were applied to the TLC plate.

The equipment needed to perform the continuous TLC with short beds was available commercially (Regis SB/CD TLC chamber, Regis Chemical Company, Morton Grove, Illinois 60053). However, for this work, a convenient screening chamber was designed which could accommodate up to six plates with variable bed lengths and choice of developing solvents.

A conventional TLC chamber (20.7 cm x 8.7 cm) was modified to accommodate continuous development and a variety of bed lengths (Figure 1). The glass chamber was cut to a height of 10.5 cm and fitted with a tight-fitting Teflon lid, 1.3-cm thick. Slits (5.1 mm x 2 mm) were machined 3.0 cm apart in the Teflon parallel to its width. The slits were the proper geometry to just allow insertion of the 5 x 20 cm plates without disruption of the silica gel layer. Glass solvent reservoirs, 6 cm x 2 cm x 10 cm in height, were placed inside the chamber and made a tight seal with the Teflon lid. During development, the chamber was placed in a laboratory hood which had an air flow of approximately 200 ft/min. Under these conditions, the developing solvent traveled up the TLC plate and evaporated when it reached the top

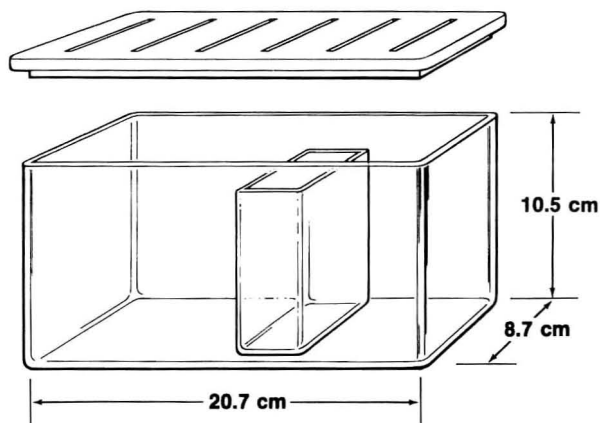


Figure 1: Continuous development TLC chamber.

of the Teflon cover. Bed lengths were varied by changing the depth of solvent in the individual reservoirs. For any depth, the samples were applied 5 mm above the solvent line.

This experimental arrangement proved to be a very efficient and economical system for continuous thin-layer chromatographic screening and optimization. Six plates could be developed simultaneously with six different solvent systems. Bed lengths could be varied continuously up to 8 cm. With this system, the plates could be placed in the chamber at the end of the day; results were available the next morning. The use of individual reservoirs resulted in very little solvent being used.

For optimization of the dichlorobenzophenone continuous TLC system, several solvent systems were prepared by diluting the optimized conventional TLC system, carbon tetrachloride/benzene (4:1), with cyclopentane. The ratio of conventional solvent systems to cyclopentane was varied in the following proportions -- 0:100, 1:100, 2:100, 5:100, and 10:100. Development of the plates was terminated when the more mobile sample zone approached 0.5 cm from the solvent evaporation line. The bed lengths investigated in this work were 4, 5, 6, and 8 cm. The 8-cm plate was allowed to run overnight. Zones were visualized by exposure to short-wavelength ultraviolet light (approximately 254 nm) after a 30-min exposure of the plate to iodine vapors.

In the reversed-phase mode, the TLC plates (KC<sub>18</sub>F, 20 cm x 20 cm, Whatman Chemical Separation, Inc., Clifton, New Jersey 07014) were developed over a 15-cm bed in a conventional TLC chamber. The developing solvents investigated consisted of methanol and water mixtures. The proportion of water was varied from 0 to 25%. The concentrations of benzophenones and the amount applied to the plate were the same as those described above for the continuous development. The separated zones were detected by irradiation with short-wavelength ultraviolet light.



### RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Advantages and characteristics of continuous development over a short chromatographic bed have been discussed in detail by Perry (13). The results obtained with the benzophenone isomers tend to support his general conclusion that this approach to TLC may be used to advantage for select difficult TLC separations. Improved separation of the benzophenone isomers over conventional development on silica gel plates was achieved using the continuous development system. With the utilization of a more nonpolar developing solvent and a short bed length, it was possible to determine 1% of the 2,3'- isomer and 5% of the 2,2'- isomer in the presence of 2,4'-dichlorobenzophenone. This separation was obtained using a ratio of cyclopentane to conventional solvent, carbon tetrachloride/benzene (4:1), of 100:10 and an 8-cm bed length. The mobility of 2,4'-dichlorobenzophenone was intermediate between the two isomers, the 2,3'- isomer being the more mobile. For an overnight development (approximately 16 hrs), the relative mobility of the 2,4'-, 2,3'-, and 2,2'- isomers was 1.00, 1.19, and 0.81, respectively. The 8.0-cm bed was necessary to resolve the 2,2'- and 2,3'- compounds from the large amount of the 2,4'- isomer (28  $\mu\text{g}$ ) applied to the plate.

Reversed-phase TLC was found to be complementary to the continuous development TLC for the separation of dichlorobenzophenone isomers. Several reversed-phase systems were investigated. While the 2,3'- and 2,4'- dichlorobenzophenones could not be resolved, complete separation of 2,4'-dichlorobenzophenone and the 2,2'- isomer was obtained using a developing solvent of methanol and water (60:10). The  $R_f$  values for the 2,2'-, 2,3'-, and 2,4'- isomers with this solvent system were 0.55, 0.45, and 0.45, respectively. Using this solvent system, we were able to detect 1% of the 2,2'- isomer in the synthetic intermediate of interest; namely, the 2,4'- isomer. The development time was about 60 min.

In summary, a preliminary purity evaluation of 2,4'-dichlorobenzophenone can be made using the two simple TLC procedures reported in this work. The methods are complementary, and both are quite applicable to a production situation. In combination, they can be used to determine whether the synthetic 2,4'-dichlorobenzophenone meets existing specifications of allowable isomeric impurities.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors wish to thank Dr. T. J. Kress (Lilly Research Laboratories) for supplying authentic samples of the isomeric dichlorobenzophenones used in this work.

#### REFERENCES

1. Abraham, M. H., Huq, D., Koenigsberger, R. U., and Rose, J. B., Gas-Liquid Chromatography of the Isomers of Dichlorobenzophenone, Di(chlorophenyl)methane, and 1,1-Di(chlorophenyl)ethane, *J. Chromatogr.*, 206, 147 (1981).
2. Kirchner, J. G., Thin-Layer Chromatography, Perry, E. S., ed., Second Edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1978, p. 701.
3. Underwood, J. C., Separation of Polychlorinated Biphenyls from DDT and Its Analogs Using Chromic Acid and Silica Gel, *Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol.*, 21, 787 (1979).
4. Sherma, J., and Bloomer, K., Separation, Detection, and Densitometric Determination of Chlorinated Insecticides on Silica Gel and Aluminum Hydroxide Papers, *J. Chromatogr.*, 135, 235 (1977).
5. Tewari, S. N., and Sharma, I.C., Isolation and Determination of Chlorinated Organic Pesticides by Thin-Layer Chromatography and the Application to Toxicological Analysis, *J. Chromatogr.*, 131, 275 (1977).
6. Sherma, J., and Zweig, G., Chromatography, A Laboratory Handbook of Chromatographic and Electrophoretic Methods, Heftman, E., ed., Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York, 1975, p. 800.

7. Fishbein, L., Thin-Layer Chromatography of Isomeric Halo and Nitro Derivatives of Aniline and Benzene, *J. Chromatogr.*, 27, 368 (1967).
8. Bishara, R. H., and Souter, R. W., Thin-Layer and Gas Chromatographic Screening Programs for New Drug Substances, *J. Chromatogr. Sci.*, 13, 593 (1975).
9. Bobbitt, J. M., Thin-Layer Chromatography, Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York, 1963, p. 66.
10. Anet, E. F. L. J., Thin-Layer Chromatography of 2,4-Dinitrophenylhydrazine Derivatives of Hydroxycarbonyl Compounds, *J. Chromatogr.*, 9, 291 (1962).
11. Stahl, E., and Kaltenbach, U., Dünnschicht-Chromatographie. IX. Mitterlung. Schnelltrennung von Digitalis- und Podophyllum-Glycosidgemischen, *J. Chromatogr.*, 5, 458 (1961).
12. Van DenEijnden, D. H., Continuous Flow Thin-Layer Chromatography: A New Technique, *Anal. Biochem.*, 57, 321 (1974).
13. Perry, J. A., New Look at Solvent Strength, Selectivity, and Continuous Development, *J. Chromatogr.*, 165, 117 (1979).

ASSAY OF THE ENZYMES OF PYRIMIDINE SYNTHESIS BY THIN  
LAYER ION EXCHANGE CHROMATOGRAPHY AND VIDEO-DENSITOMETRY  
(CV-TECHNIQUE)

T. Karsai and P. Elődi  
Department of Biochemistry  
University Medical School  
H-4012 Debrecen, POB 6, Hungary

ABSTRACT

A simple and rapid method is described for the assay of the glutamine-dependent carbamoyl phosphate synthetase and aspartate carbamoyltransferase in minute amounts of liver tissue. From 60-120  $\mu$ l assay mixtures 10-20  $\mu$ l aliquots were chromatographed on thin layer ion exchange chromatoplates, and the amino acids were developed with ninhydrin. The intensity of the ninhydrin spots, i.e. the quantity of amino acids formed or consumed, was determined by video-densitometry and the specific activity of the enzymes was calculated.

INTRODUCTION

The activity of enzymes in tissue and cell extracts is usually determined by techniques requiring 1 ml or even a larger quantity of assay mixture and, obviously, a proportional amount of tissue extract. However, the available amount of the tissue sample to be assayed is often limited. In clinical diagnostics, for example, the tissue samples obtained from adult patients as well as that taken at early stages of fetal development often weigh only a few times 10 mg.

In previous investigations we have found (1, 2) that the activity of amino acid-transforming enzymes in rela-

tively small samples can be determined by the highly sensitive thin layer ion exchange chromatographic and video-densitometric procedure (CV-technique).

Since this technique has been found to be suitable for the kinetic investigation of ornithine carbamoyltransferase as well (2), we thought it would be worth examining other amino acid-transforming enzymes, too.

The present paper describes a method for the assay of aspartate carbamoyltransferase (EC 2.1.3.2) and carbamoyl phosphate synthetase (glutamine-dependent, EC 2.7.2.9.), enzymes participating in the de novo synthesis of the pyrimidines. They have an important role in the metabolism of fast growing, e.g. embryonic, regenerating, tumorous, hypertrophic, etc, tissues.

#### MATERIALS AND METHODS

##### Preparation of Cytosol Extracts from Liver Cells

CFY rats, weighing 200-250 g, were starved for a day and fed with water ad libitum, before the experiments. They were bled under ether anaesthesia. The livers (7-8 g) were rapidly removed and kept on ice until use. The samples were homogenized in a Potter-type tephlon homogenizer at 0°C with 3 volumes of 10 mM Tris-HCl buffer, pH 7.5, containing 250 mM sucrose, 500 µM EDTA and 5 mM dithiotreitol. The homogenate was centrifuged at 15 000 x g for 30 min to remove the debris and mitochondria. The resulting cytosol fraction was concentrated 5-fold on an Amicon Centriflo 50 CF membrane (Oosterhout, The Netherlands) by centrifu-

gation. The protein content of the concentrated samples was determined according to Lowry et al. (4).

#### Ornithine Carbamoyltransferase

Ornithine carbamoyltransferase was used for the determination of carbamoyl phosphate synthetase activity in a coupled reaction. The enzyme was isolated from bovine liver as described by Marshall and Cohen (5). The specific activity of the purified preparation was 420 mmol citrulline/hr/mg protein.

#### Determination of Enzyme Activity

For the determination of the activity of the enzymes the substrate and the product/s/ formed in the assay mixture were first separated by thin layer ion exchange chromatography on 20x20 cm chromatoplates (Fixion 50x8, Chromatronix, Palo Alto, CA, USA). The Dowex 50x8 type resin-coated chromatoplates were used either in Na<sup>+</sup> or in Li<sup>+</sup> form. Plates in Li form were prepared by prechromatography in 0.5 M LiCl solution (6). The assay mixtures were incubated at 37°C, then 10-20 µl samples were added to equal amounts of 10 % trichloroacetic acid drops, which had been applied onto the chromatoplate beforehand. The plates were dried by hot air, and were then chromatographed in the solutions described below.

For comparison the activity of aspartate carbamoyltransferase was determined also by the colorimetric procedure as described by Prescott and Jones (7), except that deacetylmonoxim-thiosemicarbazide was used instead

of diacetylmonoxim-antipyrine, and the absorption was measured at 520 nm (8).

#### Solutions Used for Chromatography

For the determination of aspartate and citrulline the chromatoplate was used in  $\text{Na}^+$  form. Chromatography was carried out at  $50^{\circ}\text{C}$  in citrate buffer, pH 3.3, composed of 84 g of citric acid, 16 g of NaOH and 5.9 ml of concentrated HCl in 1000 ml final volume (9).

To measure the amount of glutamate chromatography was performed at  $50^{\circ}\text{C}$  on chromatoplates in  $\text{Li}^+$  form in a lithium-citrate-formate system composed of 14.1 g of LiCl, 2.3 ml of 85 % formic acid and 8.0 ml of concentrated HCl in a final volume of 1000 ml at pH 2.8 (6).

After chromatography the plates were dried and the amino acids were developed with cadmium-ninhydrin reagent. The reagent was prepared freshly before use by mixing 100 ml of 1 % ninhydrin dissolved in acetone and 20 ml of 1 % cadmium-acetate dissolved in 10 % acetic acid (9).

#### Quantitative Determination of Amino Acids

A Telechrom reflexion video-densitometer (3) was used for the determination of the intensity of ninhydrin spots (10). The chromatoplates were placed into the equipment perpendicular to the direction of chromatography. The density of identical amino acid spots of samples, withdrawn from the assay mixture at different time intervals, together with that of the reference spot were taken as 100 % and the intensity of the individual spots was ex-

pressed in percentage values. The molar concentration of the individual amino acid spots was calculated from the percentual density of the reference amino acid (1, 2). The standard deviation of the video-densitometric evaluation of chromatograms was  $\pm 3 \%$ , as determined with lysine (10).

### RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

#### Determination of the Glutamine-Dependent Carbamoyl Phosphate Synthetase Activity

This enzyme catalyzes the following reaction:



If the assay mixture contained ornithine and ornithine carbamoyltransferase, carbamoyl phosphate was converted into citrulline: carbamoyl phosphate + ornithine  $\longrightarrow$  citrulline +  $\text{P}_i$ .

The activity of carbamoyl phosphate synthetase can be determined by measuring the increase in glutamate or in citrulline concentrations. When the formation of glutamate was followed, the assay mixture of 120  $\mu\text{l}$  final volume contained 25 mM ATP, 25 mM sodium-hydrogen-carbonate, 50 mM magnesium-sulphate, 50 mM glutamine and tissue extract equal to 12-15 mg of fresh liver, in 50 mM veronal-sodium buffer, pH 7.4. The mixture was incubated at  $37^\circ\text{C}$ , and at 30-min intervals 20  $\mu\text{l}$  samples were withdrawn and applied onto a chromatoplate in  $\text{Li}^+$  form then it was chromatographed in a lithium-formate



A.)

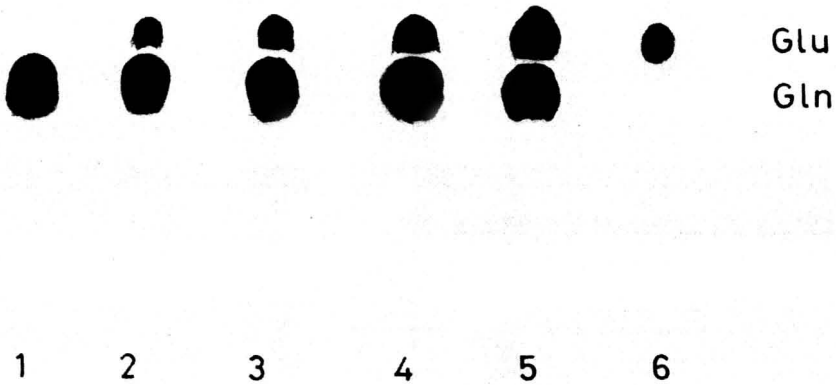


FIGURE 1 - Carbamoyl phosphate synthetase assay by CV-technique.

A./ Formation of glutamate from glutamine.

solvent system as described in Methods. As reference, 25 nmol of glutamate was also run (Fig. 1a). The specific activity of the enzyme measured in 15 liver samples was  $430 \pm 32$  nmol glutamate/g wet tissue/h.

The glutamate-dependent carbamoyl phosphate synthetase can also be determined by measuring the formation of citrulline (2). In this case the above assay mixture was supplemented with 10 mM ornithine and 10  $\mu$ l ornithine carbamoyltransferase. 20  $\mu$ l samples were chromatographed on a chromatoplate in  $\text{Na}^+$  form. The amount of citrulline formed in the reaction was measured (Fig. 1b).

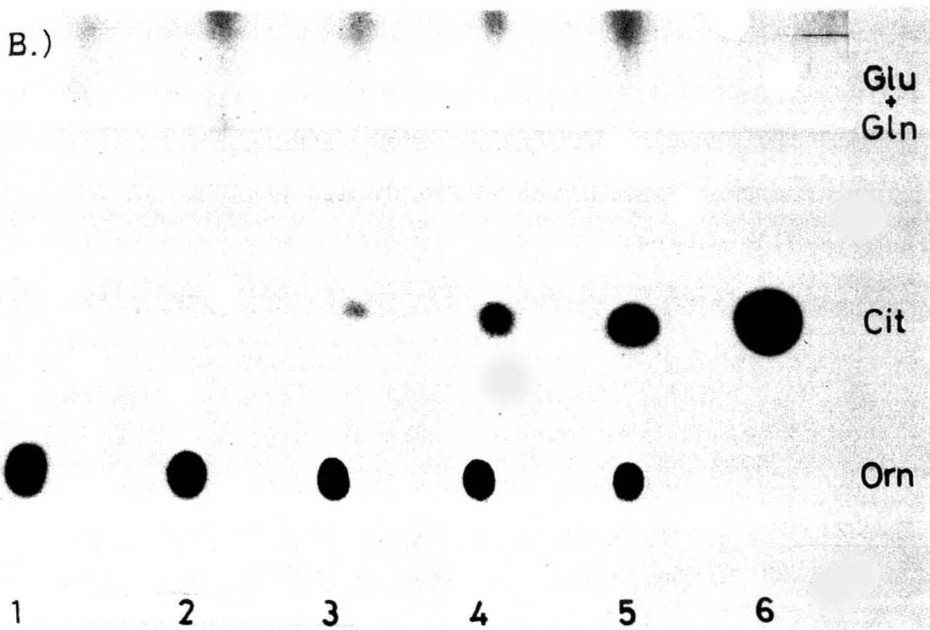


FIGURE 1 - (continued)

B./ Formation of citrulline from ornithine and carbamoyl phosphate. 1 - 5 samples taken in 30 min intervals, 6. reference amino acids. For details see Methods.

The specific activity of the same 15 liver samples as above was  $520 \pm 60$  nmol citrulline/g wet tissue/h. This value is by 17 % greater than that obtained by measuring the glutamate formation. The difference may be explained by the fact that a portion of carbamoyl phosphate is further converted by ornithine carbamoyltransferase present in the liver extract. Hence, the reaction is pulled in the direction of carbamoyl phosphate synthesis. Thus, the activity of carbamoyl phosphatase can be de-

terminated more reliably by measuring the amount of glutamate.

#### Determination of Aspartate Carbamoyltransferase Activity

The enzyme catalyzes the following reaction in the pyrimidine synthesis:



The activity of the enzyme was determined by measuring the changes in aspartate concentration. The assay mixture contained liver extract, corresponding to 1-2 mg of fresh liver, 10 mM aspartate and 15 mM carbamoyl phosphate in 20 mM triethanolamine-HCl buffer, pH 7.7, in a final volume of 60  $\mu$ l. It was incubated at 37°C and at 30-min intervals 10  $\mu$ l samples were withdrawn and applied onto a chromatoplate in Na<sup>+</sup> form. As reference, 50 nmol of aspartate was also run. A specific activity of  $48 \pm 3.3$   $\mu$ mol aspartate/g wet tissue/h was determined in the assay carried out with 25 samples of rat liver.

For comparison the activity of aspartate carbamoyltransferase was also determined by spectrophotometry. According to least squares regression analysis,  $y = 0.96x + 1.02$ , where  $y$  is the spectrophotometric activity and  $x$  is the activity determined by the CV-technique. The calculated determination coefficient,  $r^2$ , was 0.90, which indicates a 90 % correlation between the data obtained with the two procedures.

We may conclude that ion exchange chromatography combined with video-densitometry, i.e. the CV-technique, is

suitable for the assay of the activity of the above two enzymes, and of other enzymes as well (1,2). The sensitivity of the technique is reasonably high. The formation or consumption of even 1-2 nmol of amino acids can be detected by the CV-technique satisfactorily. Enzyme reaction can be assayed in 10-20  $\mu$ l samples of a reaction mixture of even less than 100  $\mu$ l final volume, and thus enzymes can be detected in extracts prepared from a few milligrams of tissues.

#### REFERENCES

1. Karsai, T. and Elődi, P., *Acta Biochim. Biophys. Acad. Sci. Hung.*, 14, 123-132, 1979.
2. Karsai, T., Ménes, A., Molnár, J. and Elődi, P., *Acta Biochim. Biophys. Acad. Sci. Hung.*, 14, 133-142, 1979.
3. Elődi, P., and Karsai, T., *J. Liquid. Chromatogr.*, 3, 809-831, 1980.
4. Lowry, O.H., Rosebrough, N.J., Farr, A.L. and Randall, R.J., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 193, 265-275, 1951.
5. Marshall, M. and Cohen, P.P., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 247, 1641-1853.
6. Váradi, A., *J. Chromatogr.*, 110, 166-170, 1975.
7. Prescott, L.M. and Jones, M.E., *Anal. Biochem.*, 32, 408-419, 1969.
8. Ohshita, M., Takada, H., Kamiyama, Y., Ozawa, K. and Honjo, I., *Clin. Chim. Acta*, 67, 145-152, 1976.
9. Dévényi, T., Hazai, I., Ferenczi, S. and Bárti, J., *Acta Biochim. Biophys. Acad. Sci. Hung.*, 6, 385-388, 1971.
10. Dévényi, T., *Acta Biochim. Biophys. Acad. Sci. Hung.*, 11, 1-10, 1976.



SYNTHETIC INORGANIC ION-EXCHANGERS. XX. THIN LAYER CHROMATOGRAPHY OF METAL IONS ON LANTHANUM ANTIMONATE. QUANTITATIVE SEPARATION OF Hg (II) FROM SEVERAL METAL IONS.

Anil K. De and Punyabrata Chakraborty

Department of Chemistry, Visva Bharati, Santiniketan,  
West Bengal, India.

ABSTRACT

The analytical potential of Lanthanum antimonate as an ion exchanger has been explored by thin layer chromatographic (TLC) technique. Binder-free thin layers of Lanthanum antimonate have been explored for several important binary and ternary separations. A TLC method has been developed for quantitative separation of microgram quantities of Hg(II) from several metal ions by using 1,4 dioxane as solvent.

INTRODUCTION

Thin layer chromatography is being used in recent years for inorganic analysis (1). In continuation of our work on TLC studies on thorium phosphate, tungstate, antimonate, zirconium tungstate (2-4), we report in this paper systematic investigations on TLC behaviour of several metal ions on binder-free thin-layer plates of lanthanum antimonate. Based on studies in  $\text{HNO}_3$  (pH-1,2 and 3), butanol, 1,4 dioxane, 1,4 dioxane -  $\text{HNO}_3$ , some important binary and ternary separations have been achieved. A quantitative method for the separation of Hg(II) from numerous metal ions is recommended.

EXPERIMENTAL

Apparatus

Thin layers of Lanthanum antimonate were prepared on glass plates (20 x 3 cm), which were subsequently developed in several

solvent systems in jars (25 x 7 cm). For spectrophotometric studies, Spectrophotometer G.S. 865 B of Electronics Corporation of India, Hyderabad, India was used.

#### Reagents

Chemicals and solvents used in this work were of analytical grade ( B.D.H / E.Merck / Pfizer)

#### Preparation of the Ion-Exchange Materials on thin layer plates.

The ion exchanger, lanthanum antimonate (Sb:La=4.298) was prepared according to the procedure described in earlier paper (5). Each material was then powdered separately and slurried with a little demineralized water in a mortar. It was then spread over the glass with the help of an applicator. Almost uniformly thin layers ( 0.1 mm thickness) were obtained. The plates were dried and ready for use. These plates gave reproducible  $R_F$  values.

#### Test Solutions and Detection Reagents

The test solutions in general, had a metal concentration of 4 mg/ml ( chloride/nitrate/sulphate) Standard spot test reagents were used for detection (6).

#### Solvent System

The following solvent systems were used in these studies.

1.  $\text{HNO}_3$  solution ( pH-1,2,3)
2. Butanol
3. 1,4 Dioxane
4. 1,4 Dioxane: 0.1 M  $\text{HNO}_3$  (8:2).

#### PROCEDURE

One or two drops of the test solution were placed on the plates with thin glass capillaries. The spots were allowed to dry and developed in different solvent systems. In each case the solvent was allowed to rise 11 cm.  $R_T$  and  $R_L$  values were measured as usual after detection.

For quantitative work, a stock solution of Hg(II) (5.1 mg/ml) was prepared by dissolving  $\text{HgCl}_2$  in 0.1 M HCl. The known amount of

synthetic mixture containing Hg was applied with the help of micro pipette on the line of application. The plates were developed in dioxane system. A pilot plate was run simultaneously to locate the position of Hg by detecting it with yellow ammonium sulphide. The area corresponding to Hg was scratched from the working plate and the mass was extracted with 10 ml 1 M  $H_2SO_4$ . The suspended particles of the exchanger were filtered off. The filtrate was collected and Hg(II) was determined spectrophotometrically by dithizone method(8).

### RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The results of our TLC studies reveal that most of the metal ions have appreciable  $R_F$  values in nitric acid system. The general trend in  $R_F$  values is that these values decrease with increase in

TABLE - I

Binary and Ternary Separations on Lanthanum Antimonate Thin Layer

Solvent system.	Separations achieved $R_T - R_L$	Time (hours)
0.1M $HNO_3$	$Fe^{3+}(0.0-0.30) - Pt^{4+}(0.72 - 0.90)$	2 hrs
	$Fe^{3+}(0.0-0.21) - Ni^{2+}(0.32 - 0.85)$	
	$Fe^{3+}(0.0-0.21) - Au^{3+}(0.78 - 0.95)$	
	$Ce^{3+}(0.0-0.0) - Au^{3+}(0.85 - 0.94)$	
	$Ce^{3+}(0.0-0.0) - Hg^{2+}(0.83 - 0.93)$	
	$Ce^{3+}(0.0-0.0) - Pt^{4+}(0.80 - 0.83)$	
	$Ce^{3+}(0.0 - 0.0) - Mn^{2+}(0.78 - 0.90)$	
	$Bi^{3+}(0.0-0.0) - Hg^{2+}(0.89 - 0.96)$	
	$Bi^{3+}(0.0-0.0) - Au^{3+}(0.82 - 0.95)$	
	$Bi^{3+}(0.0-0.0) - Ni^{2+}(0.76 - 0.90)$	
	$Bi^{3+}(0.0-0.0) - Pt^{4+}(0.30 - 1.0)$	
	$Bi^{3+}(0.0-0.0) - Mn^{2+}(0.71 - 0.90)$	
	$Cu^{2+}(0.0-0.21) - Au^{3+}(0.68 - 0.84)$	
	$Cu^{2+}(0.0-0.14) - Hg^{2+}(0.74 - 0.86)$	



TABLE 1 (Continued)

Solvent system	Separations achieved		Time (hours)
	$R_T$	$R_L$	
0.01MHN <sub>3</sub>	Co <sup>2+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Pt <sup>4+</sup> (0.75 - 0.85)	2.5 hrs.
	Co <sup>2+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Ni <sup>2+</sup> (0.72 - 0.84)	
	Co <sup>2+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Hg <sup>2+</sup> (0.85 - 0.92)	
	Co <sup>2+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Au <sup>3+</sup> (0.85 - 0.90)	
	Pb <sup>2+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Ni <sup>2+</sup> (0.80 - 0.89)	
	Pb <sup>2+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Pt <sup>4+</sup> (0.80 - 0.91)	
	Pb <sup>2+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Au <sup>3+</sup> (0.81 - 0.90)	
	Th <sup>4+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Hg <sup>2+</sup> (0.82 - 0.90)	
	Th <sup>4+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Pt <sup>4+</sup> (0.78 - 0.91)	
	Th <sup>4+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Au <sup>3+</sup> (0.80 - 0.92)	
0.001MHN <sub>3</sub>	U <sub>2</sub> <sup>2+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Hg <sup>2+</sup> (0.84 - 0.96)	3 hrs
	U <sub>2</sub> <sup>2+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Au <sup>3+</sup> (0.86 - 0.95)	
	U <sub>2</sub> <sup>2+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Pt <sup>4+</sup> (0.78 - 0.98)	
	Ni <sub>2</sub> <sup>2+</sup>	(0.0-0.35) - Hg <sup>2+</sup> (0.82 - 0.95)	
	Ni <sup>2+</sup>	(0.0-0.25) - Pt <sup>4+</sup> (0.85 - 0.97)	
Butanol	Zn <sup>2+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Au <sup>3+</sup> (0.71 - 0.85)	10 hrs.
	Al <sup>3+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Au <sup>3+</sup> (0.80 - 0.90)	
	Ni <sup>2+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Au <sup>3+</sup> (0.84 - 0.94)	
	Mn <sup>2+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Au <sup>3+</sup> (0.81 - 0.90)	
	U <sub>2</sub> <sup>2+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Ru <sup>3+</sup> (0.35 - 0.42) -	
		Au <sup>3+</sup> (0.75 - 0.82)	
	Cu <sup>2+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Ru <sup>3+</sup> (0.26 - 0.35) -	
		Au <sup>3+</sup> (0.82 - 0.94)	
	Pb <sup>2+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Ru <sup>3+</sup> (0.24 - 0.36) -	
		Au <sup>3+</sup> (0.81 - 0.92)	
Bi <sup>3+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Ru <sup>3+</sup> (0.27 - 0.36) -		
	Au <sup>3+</sup> (0.84 - 0.96)		
1,4 Dioxane :0.1MHN <sub>3</sub> (8:2)	Fe <sup>3+</sup>	(0.0-0.1) - Hg <sup>2+</sup> (0.85 - 1.0)	8 hrs.
	Pb <sup>2+</sup>	(0.0-0.0) - Hg <sup>2+</sup> (0.85 - 0.95)	

TABLE - 2

Quantitative Separation of  $\text{Hg}^{2+}$  from Binary Mixtures

Sl. No.	Mixture taken	Other metal ion added ( $\mu\text{g}$ )	$\text{Hg}^{2+}$ added ( $\mu\text{g}$ )	$\text{Hg}^{2+}$ recovered ( $\mu\text{g}$ )	Percentage of error
1.	$\text{Cu}^{2+}$ - $\text{Hg}^{2+}$	$\text{Cu}^{2+}$ (7.3)	10.3	10.4	+ 1.0
2.	$\text{Cu}^{2+}$ - $\text{Hg}^{2+}$	$\text{Cu}^{2+}$ (3.9)	5.1	5.2	+ 2.0
3.	$\text{Pb}^{2+}$ - $\text{Hg}^{2+}$	$\text{Pb}^{2+}$ (14.2)	10.3	10.6	+ 3.0
4.	$\text{Pb}^{2+}$ - $\text{Hg}^{2+}$	$\text{Pb}^{2+}$ (7.1)	5.1	5.4	+ 6.0
5.	$\text{Cd}^{2+}$ - $\text{Hg}^{2+}$	$\text{Cd}^{2+}$ (14.2)	10.3	10.1	- 2.0
6.	$\text{Cd}^{2+}$ - $\text{Hg}^{2+}$	$\text{Cd}^{2+}$ (7.1)	5.1	5.2	+ 2.0
7.	$\text{Mn}^{2+}$ - $\text{Hg}^{2+}$	$\text{Mn}^{2+}$ (7.2)	10.3	10.7	+ 4.0
8.	$\text{Mn}^{2+}$ - $\text{Hg}^{2+}$	$\text{Mn}^{2+}$ (3.6)	5.1	4.9	- 4.0
9.	$\text{Co}^{2+}$ - $\text{Hg}^{2+}$	$\text{Co}^{2+}$ (7.3)	10.3	10.0	- 3.0
10.	$\text{Co}^{2+}$ - $\text{Hg}^{2+}$	$\text{Co}^{2+}$ (3.8)	5.1	5.3	+ 4.0
11.	$\text{Zn}^{2+}$ - $\text{Hg}^{2+}$	$\text{Zn}^{2+}$ (8.5)	10.3	10.8	+ 5.0
12.	$\text{Zn}^{2+}$ - $\text{Hg}^{2+}$	$\text{Zn}^{2+}$ (4.3)	5.1	4.9	- 4.0
13.	$\text{Fe}^{3+}$ - $\text{Hg}^{2+}$	$\text{Fe}^{3+}$ (7.3)	10.3	10.5	+ 2.0
14.	$\text{Fe}^{3+}$ - $\text{Hg}^{2+}$	$\text{Fe}^{3+}$ (3.7)	5.1	5.2	+ 2.0
15.	$\text{Bi}^{3+}$ - $\text{Hg}^{2+}$	$\text{Bi}^{3+}$ (13.5)	10.3	10.5	+ 2.0
16.	$\text{Bi}^{3+}$ - $\text{Hg}^{2+}$	$\text{Bi}^{3+}$ (6.8)	5.1	5.3	+ 4.0
17.	$\text{UO}_2^{2+}$ - $\text{Hg}^{2+}$	$\text{U}^{6+}$ (14.6)	10.3	10.8	+ 5.0
18.	$\text{UO}_2^{2+}$ - $\text{Hg}^{2+}$	$\text{U}^{6+}$ (7.3)	5.1	5.3	+ 4.0

pH in  $\text{HNO}_3$  system which is a characteristic feature of ion exchange operation. In pure 1,4 dioxane system most of the metal ions except  $\text{Hg}(\text{II})$  are retained at the base line. This permits quantitative separations of  $\text{Hg}(\text{II})$  from other metal ions. Tables 1 and 2 show some useful and important binary and ternary separations of metal ions achieved in different solvents.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

One of the authors (P.B.C) is grateful to the University Grants Commission, New Delhi for the award of a Junior Research Fellowship.

REFERENCES

1. Brinkman, U.A.T., De, Varies. G and Kuroda, R., J.Chromatog. 85, 187, 1973.
2. De, A.K., Rajput, R.P.S., Das. S.K. and Chowdhury. N.D., J.Liquid Chromatog 2, 117, 1979.
3. De, A.K. and Pal, B.K., Sep. Sci. Tech., 15, 1271, 1980
4. De, A.K., Rajput, R.P.S. and Das. S.K., Sep. Sci, Tech. 14, 735,1979.
5. De, A.K. and Chakraborty, P., Chromatographia (Communicated)
6. Feigl, F., Spot tests in Inorganic Analysis, 5th edition, Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1958.
7. Sandell, E.B., Colorimetric Determination of Traces of Metals, 3rd. edition, Interscience, New York, 1959.

Identification of some closely related Pyrazolin-5-Ones by TLC

Rajeev Jain\* and D.D. Agarwal

Department of Chemistry, University of Roorkee, Roorkee (INDIA)

ABSTRACT

A rapid thin layer chromatographic procedure that utilizes neutral solvent system for the separation of 22 closely related pyrazolin-5-Ones on silica gel adsorbent is reported.

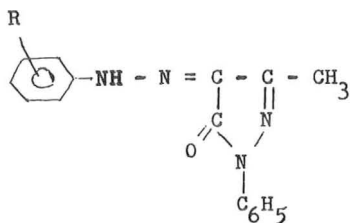
INTRODUCTION

Pyrazolin-5-Ones and its derivatives are biologically active compounds and have been used as analgesics<sup>1</sup>, antimicrobial agents<sup>2</sup>, fungicides<sup>3</sup>, herbicides<sup>4</sup>, antidiabetics<sup>5</sup>, antidiuretics<sup>6</sup>, antioxidants<sup>7</sup> and in influenza<sup>8</sup>. They also find many applications in photography as colour couplers<sup>9</sup>, sensitizers<sup>10</sup>, super sensitizers<sup>11</sup> and developers<sup>12</sup>. Another important commercial use of pyrazolin-5-Ones is as a dye for rayon<sup>13</sup>, silk<sup>14</sup>, leather<sup>15</sup>, rubber<sup>16</sup>, polyester<sup>17</sup> and plastics<sup>18</sup>.

Recently, Garg and Prakash<sup>19,20</sup> have synthesised some 1-phenyl-3-methyl-4-arylhydrazono-2-pyrazolin-5-Ones (A) as potential antidiabetic agents. As these compounds contain the hydrazono grouping  $-NH-N=C-$ , they have found wide applications in synthetic chemistry for the preparation of compounds of most diverse structure and also for the detection of a large number of metal cations.

---

\* Address for correspondence: 224, Khandaq Street, Meerut-250002 (INDIA).



(A)

where, R represents different substituents.

Keeping in view also the medicinal properties of pyrazolin-5-Ones it was now considered worthwhile to study the separation of some closely related 1-phenyl-3-methyl-4-arylhydrazono-2-pyrazolin-5-Ones by TLC.

#### EXPERIMENTAL

Commercially available silica gel G, TLC plates of size 21.5 x 21.5 cm<sup>2</sup>, layer thickness 0.4 mm were used after activation for 24 hrs. All the pyrazolin-5-Ones were synthesised in the laboratory and repeatedly recrystallised with DMF:water mixture before subjecting them to chromatographic separation. All the compounds (I-XXII) in acetone (1 % V/V) were applied by means of a fine class capillary and they put in the developer for the development process. The resolved compounds were visualized by exposing to NO<sub>2</sub> for 40 sec. It is pertinent to note that no tailing was observed in any case except in 4-C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub> derivative where slight tailing was observed. The R<sub>f</sub> values obtained were found reproducible in different identical runs.

#### RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The TLC data obtained are given in Table 1. The development time for the solvent systems employed was about 45 min. Both the solvent systems used gave satisfactory separation of most of the compounds. The colour of all the spots (I-XXII) was light yellow, darkened on exposure to NO<sub>2</sub>. The results show an interesting

Table - 1

No.	R	M.P. °C	$\frac{R_f \times 100}{A \quad B}$		Detection limit ( $\mu\text{g}$ )
			A	B	
1	H	132	71	36	2.5
2	2-CH <sub>3</sub>	175	51	26	3.0
3	3-CH <sub>3</sub>	180	76	32	3.0
4	4-CH <sub>3</sub>	137	85	43	3.5
5	2-Cl	185	35	57	2.5
6	3-Cl	135	55	63	2.5
7	4-Cl	140	62	72	3.0
8	2-Br	180	26	29	3.5
9	3-Br	150	30	39	3.5
10	4-Br	145	49	45	2.0
11	2-OCH <sub>3</sub>	163	40	40	3.5
12	4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	135	62	51	3.5
13	2-OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	163	58	24	3.5
14	4-OC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	150	67	35	2.0
15	2-NO <sub>2</sub>	212	38	18	3.5
16	3-NO <sub>2</sub>	175	46	22	3.0
17	4-NO <sub>2</sub>	170	80	48	3.5
18	2,3-(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	210	21	26	2.5
19	2,5-(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	188	17	18	2.5
20	3,5-(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	193	26	21	3.0
21	2,6-(Cl) <sub>2</sub>	179	13	11	3.5
22	2,4,6-(Cl) <sub>3</sub>	227	8	9	2.5

Solvent Composition for compounds I-XXII

(A) Xylene:Chloroform (60 % : 40 %).

(B) Xylene:Chloroform:Acetone (65 %:25 %:10 %).

trend in the  $R_f$  values. It is observed that in the case of ortho substituted derivative the rate of flow ( $R_f$ ) of the spot is low whereas meta and para substituents increase the value of  $R_f$  in comparison with that of the ortho substituted derivative.

#### REFERENCES

1. A.A. Abouoff, W.A. Abdulla and I.A. El-Sakka, J.Drvg Res., 7(3), 1(1975).
2. I.M. Roushdi, Ibrahim A.El-Sebai and N.S. Habib, Egypt J.Pharm.Sci., 16(A), 407 (1975).
3. N.B. Das and A.S. Mittra, Indian J.Chem., 16(B), 638 (1978).
4. Konotsune, Takuo and Katsuhiko, Ger.Offen., 2, 639, 597 (1977).
5. H.G. Garg and C. Prakash, J.Med.Chem., 14, 175 (1971).
6. W. Ritter, Curr.Med.Res.Opin., 4(8), 564 (1977).
7. Howland, U.S.Pat., 2, 458, 780 (1949).
8. Dohrn and Diedrich, U.S.Pat., 2, 345, 385 (1944).
9. Whitear, Brian Ranald David, Brit. 1, 491, 605 (1977).
10. Sugiyama, Masatoshi, Ger.Offen., 2, 616, 420 (1976).
11. Brooker and White, U.S.Pat., 2, 646, 409 (1953).
12. Belg, 671, 367 (1966).
13. Langbein, Ger.Pat., 888, 733 (1953).
14. Pfitzner and Kaufmann, U.S. Pat., 2, 708, 193 (1955).
15. Alain Aurozo and Andre Sailer, Ger.Offen, 2, 803, 867 (1978).
16. Swiss Pat., 300, 583 (1954).
17. Cipolli, Robert, Boffa and Gioacchino, Ger.Offen, 2, 721, 763 (1977).
18. Georg Aenning, Ger.Offen, 2, 616, 981 (1977).
19. H.G. Garg and C. Prakash, J.Pharm.Sci., 60, 323 (1971).
20. C. Prakash, Ph.D. Thesis (1972), University of Roorkee (India).

A SIMPLE ION EXCHANGE THIN LAYER  
CHROMATOGRAPHY METHOD FOR THE SEPARATION  
OF AMINO ACIDS IN CLINICAL SAMPLES

Haleem J. Issaq  
Chemical Carcinogenesis Program  
Frederick Cancer Research Center  
Frederick, MD 21701

and

Tibor Dèvényi  
Institute of Enzymology  
Biological Center  
Hungarian Academy of Sciences  
Budapest, Hungary

ABSTRACT

An ion exchange thin layer chromatography method for the separation of 16 amino acids is described. The effect of the pH of buffer on the resolution of the amino acids is discussed. Development in pH 3.3 buffer at 45°C resolved all the amino acids. The method is particularly well adapted to screening metabolic disorders in neonatal children.

INTRODUCTION

A number of metabolic diseases are characterized by the presence of amino acids in the blood and urine, e.g. phenylketonuria (PKU), in which the concentration of phenylalanine is elevated. The semi-quantitative Guthrie-Susi test (1) normally used to detect this condition is based on bacterial growth, and the results require confirmation by another method. The amino acid analyzer

---

One of us (HJI) was supported by Contract No. N01-CO-75380, with the National Cancer Institute, NIH, Bethesda, Maryland 20205.



(2) could be used but this is an expensive approach which can still handle only one sample at a time. The same is true of high performance liquid chromatography. The amino acids are analyzed after derivatization with dansyl chloride (3,4) phenyl thiohydantoin (5) or o-phthalaldehyde/2-mercaptoethanol (6-8) because they are not readily measured by HPLC due to their low response to both UV and fluorescence detection. A recent method (9) was described for the determination (in 6 hours) of phenylalanine using immobilized bacteria and a lactate electrode. Although this method is sensitive it can analyze only one sample at a time and is specific for phenylalanine.

Ireland and Read (10) described a thin layer chromatography (TLC) method for use in neonatal screening to detect excess aminoacidaemia. In this method the extracted blood is spotted on cellulose plates which are then developed in two solvent systems. The plate is thoroughly dried and then developed overnight in an ammonia-free atmosphere (a chromatography tank containing a dish of sulfuric acid) in the dark. Lepri et al (11) described a TLC method using impregnated reverse phase plates. However, the resolution of phenylalanine was poor on all reverse phase plates (C<sub>2</sub>, C<sub>8</sub> and C<sub>18</sub>) used.

When ion-exchange thin layer chromatography was introduced (12), basic and aromatic amino acids could be separated on one plate. The technique was soon applied to the detection of metabolic disorders (13-15). We have developed a simple and rapid adaptation of this technique which can be used to analyze amino acids in whole blood, serum, or even a blood sample dried on a piece of filter paper.

#### EXPERIMENTAL

Materials: Strongly acidic cation-exchange resin-coated TLC plates, Fixion 50 x 8, sodium form, were obtained from Chromatronix (Mountain View, CA). All chemicals used were reagent grade. Buffers were prepared in distilled deionized water. Standard amino acid solutions (table 1) were prepared in ethanol/HCl (95:5). Stock solutions were stored in the freezer. Small quanti-

TABLE 1  
Concentration of standard amino acids  
in ethanol:hydrochloric acid (95:5) solution.

<u>Amino acid</u>	<u>mg/ ml</u>	<u>Amino Acid</u>	<u>mg/ ml</u>
Aspartic acid	1.5	Isoleucine	6
Threonine	28	Leucine	12
Serine	21	Tyrosine	15
Proline	25	Phenylalanine	15
Glutamic acid	12	Lysine	36
Glycine	31	Ornithine	15
Alanine	34	Histidine	14
Valine	20	Arginine	12
Cystine	9	Tryptophan	10
Methionine	5.5		

ties of samples diluted 4-fold will keep for several days in a refrigerator at 4°C. Regular TLC tanks and disposable micropipettes were used.

Eluting Solution: The buffer pH 4.2 in which the amino acids were separated was prepared by dissolving 14.4 g citric acid monohydrate, 8 g NaOH, 11.7 g NaCl and 7.7 ml concentrated HCl (37%) in 1L distilled deionized water.

Spray Reagent: Solution A - 1 g ninhydrin in 100 ml 80% acetone.

Solution B - 1 g cadmium acetate in 150 ml 33% acetic acid

The reagent is prepared by mixing 100 ml of A with 20 ml B to which 1 ml of pyridine has been added. For maximum color development use a freshly prepared solution. Pyridine and cadmium acetate are added to enhance the color of the spots, and to exert a slight buffer effect which counteracts the acidity of the plate.

Extraction of amino acids from fresh blood or serum. 50  $\mu$ l whole blood or serum are pipetted into a 1 ml vial containing 10  $\mu$ l ethanol and 5  $\mu$ l trifluoro-

acetic acid. Mix vigorously, preferably with a sonicator for 5 min, and then centrifuge for 5 min. Spot 10  $\mu$ l of the supernatant on the plate, allow to dry and then develop for a distance of 10 cm in the buffer described above. The plate is again dried, then sprayed with the ninhydrin reagent and dried once again with a hair dryer on the hot setting. The amino acids will appear as pink spots which can easily be seen in white light.

Extraction of amino acids from dried blood: The filter paper on which the blood sample (50  $\mu$ l) has dried is cut into small pieces which are placed in a test tube. 100  $\mu$ l ethanol:HCl (95:5) and 10  $\mu$ l TFA are added and the tube is allowed to stand for 10 min and then centrifuged. 10  $\mu$ l of the supernatant is spotted on the plate and the procedure described above then followed.

#### RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Effect of pH on the Separation of Amino Acids. When plates are run in aqueous buffer it is possible to change the chromatographic conditions rapidly so that the necessary separation can be achieved. The analyst can change the pH, the ionic strength of the buffer, or both, as needed. In Fig 1 the separation of 16 amino acids on a plate developed in citrate buffer, pH 3.3 at 45°C is shown. Note that all the amino acids are well resolved and can clearly be identified.

When the plate was developed in citrate buffer pH 4.2 at room temperature, (Fig 2B) the amino acids arginine, histidine, lysine, ornithine, phenylalanine, and tyrosine were resolved from each other followed by leucine + isoleucine + methionine as one spot, and then valine. The remainder of the amino acids appeared as one spot at a high  $R_f$ . Note that lysine and histidine have changed their order of elution with the change in pH from 3.3 (Fig 2A) to 4.2 (Fig 2B).

At a pH of 5.1 (Fig 2C) lysine and ornithine are not resolved. At higher pH's, such as 6.0 (Fig 2D) it is possible to separate tryptophan from other amino acid. We conclude that, for the resolution of all 16 amino acids the best conditions are pH 3.3 citrate buffer at 45°C (Fig 1).

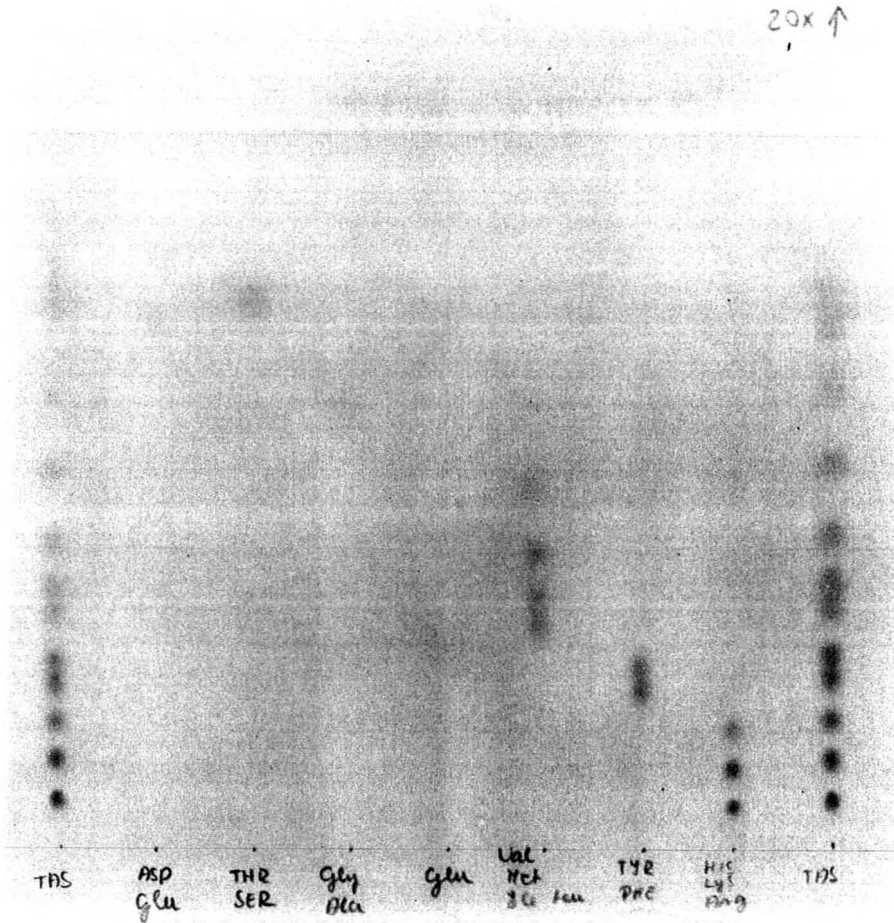


Figure 1. Separation of 16 amino acids in citrate buffer, pH 3.3 at 45°C.

In blood samples from PKU cases the levels of phenylalanine are elevated, and the best conditions to use are buffer pH 4.2 or 5.1 and to develop the plates at room temperature. A comparison of the phenylalanine levels in the blood of a normal child with that from a PKU patient is shown in Fig 3. Note that better results were obtained when serum was used (Fig 4) rather than whole blood. Unlike the Guthrie-Susi test (1) the present method allows the simultaneous

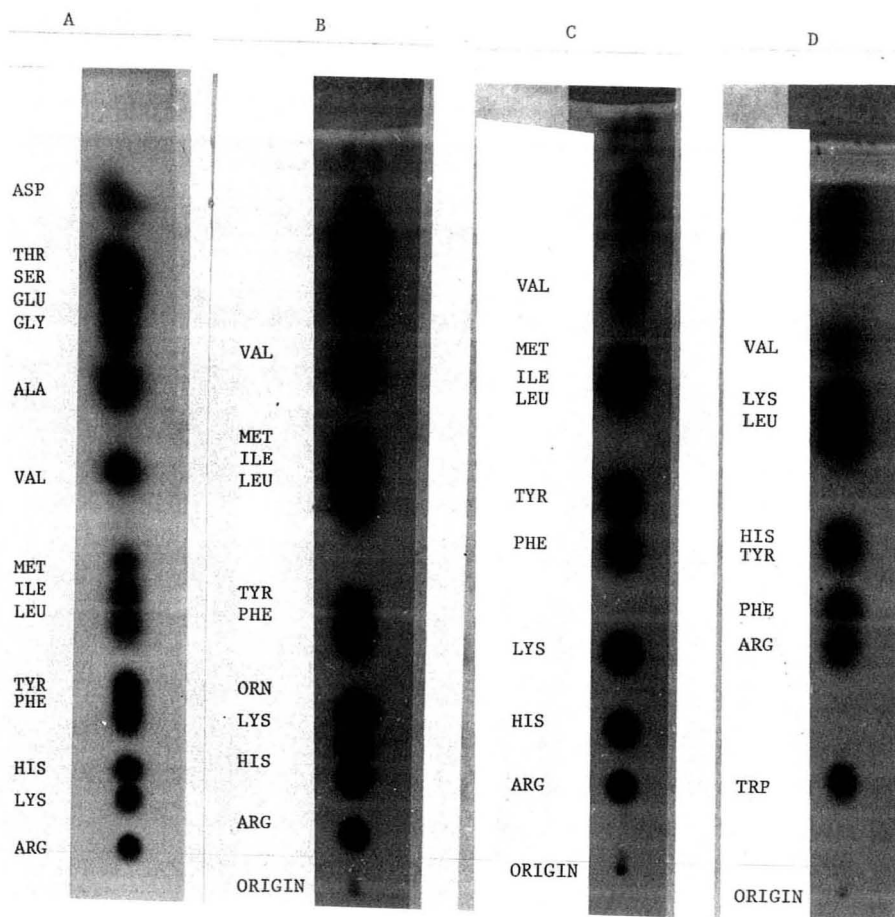


Figure 2. Comparison of the separation of amino acids in a citrate buffer having a pH of 3.3 (A), 4.2 (B), 5.1 (C) and 6.0 (D).

determination of more than one amino acid in more than one sample on the same plate. This is important because it was found by Haltzman *et al* (16) that false PKU positives can be reduced if a tyrosine determination is performed together with phenylalanine. The use of pH 5.1 buffer allows such a determination (Fig 2C). In a recent review article of screening for inborn errors of

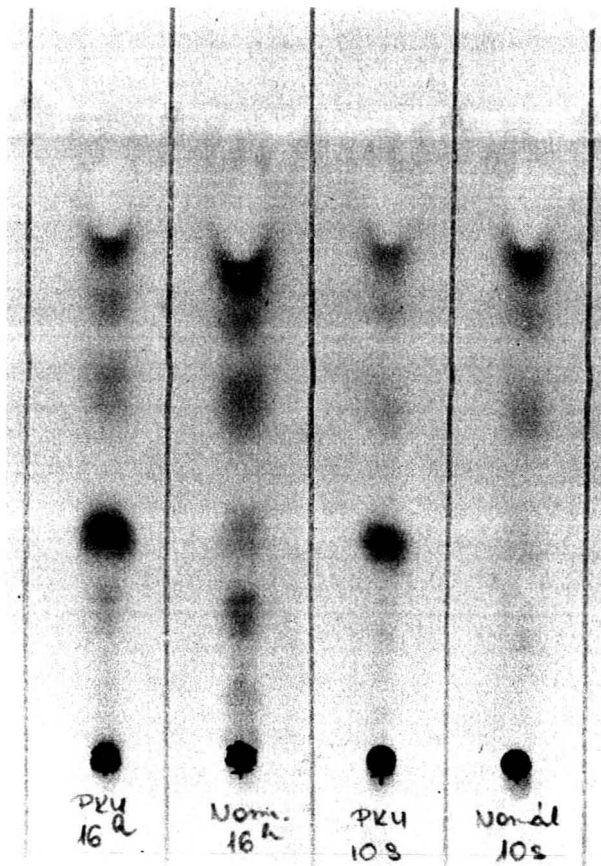


Figure 3. Comparison of phenylalanine levels in the blood of PKU patient and a normal child. See Figure 2(B) for order of elution.

metabolism, Watts (17) suggested that a screening method should be (a) reliable and simple; and (b) produce no false negatives, and few false positives. The test described here is simple, reliable and quantitative (when densitometry is used) and can be used for screening more than one amino acid disorder simultaneously, for example tyrosinaemia, histidinaemia, lysinaemia, and maple syrup urine disease.

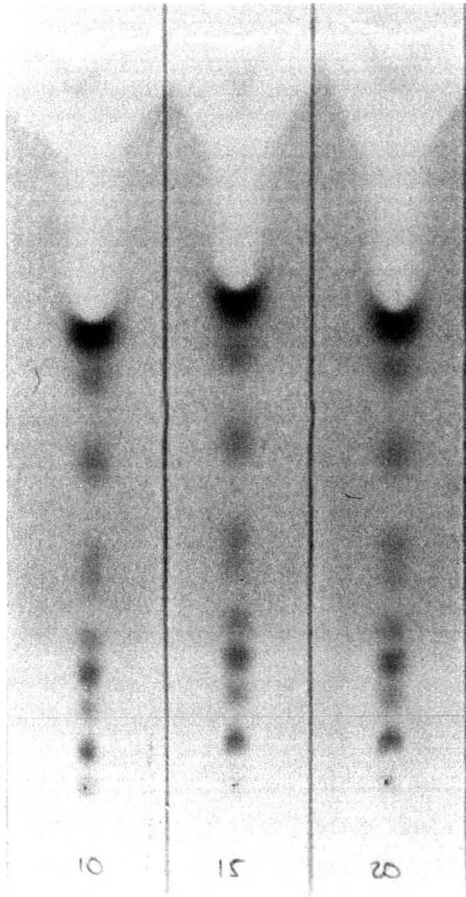


Figure 4. Separation of amino acids in serum using a citrate buffer, pH 4.2 at room temperature. See Figure 2(B) for order of elution.

CONCLUSION

Ion exchange thin layer chromatography using strongly acidic resin-coated plates affords a simple and straight forward method for the separation in a single one-dimensional run in aqueous buffer of the basic and aromatic amino acids. The technique is ideal for use in screening amino acid disorders in the blood and other biological samples. It can be operated with as little as one drop of blood dried on a piece of filter paper.

## REFERENCES

1. R. Guthrie and A. Susi, *Pediatrics* 32, 338 (1963).
2. S. Tein, P. Bohlen, J. Stone, W. Dairman and S. Udenfriend, *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 155, 202 (1972).
3. H. Engelhart, J. Asshauer, U. Neve and N. Weigand, *Anal. Chem.* 46, 336 (1974).
4. E. Bayer, E. Grom, B. Kaltenecker and R. Uhman, *Anal. Chem.* 48, 1196 (1976).
5. A. Haag and K. Langer, *Chromatographia* 7, 659 (1974).
6. D.W. Hill, F.H. Walter, T.D. Wilson and J.D. Stuart, *Anal. Chem.*, 51, 1338 (1979).
7. W.S. Gardner and W.H. Miller III, *Anal. Biochem.* 101, 61 (1980).
8. B. Larson and F.G. West, *J. Chromatogr. Sci.*, 19, 259 (1981).
9. T. Matsunaga, I. Karube, N. Teraoka and S. Suzuki, *Anal. Chim. Acta*, 127, 245 (1981).
10. J.T. Ireland and R.A. Read, *Amn. Clin. Biochem.* 9, 129 (1979).
11. L. Lepri, P.G. Desideri and D. Helmer, *J. Chromatogr.* 209, 312 (1981).
12. T. Dévényi, *Acta Biochem. et Biophys. Acad. Sci. Hung.* 5, 435 (1970).
13. J. Kovacs, *Acta Paediatr. Acad. Sci. Hung.* 14, 165 (1973).
14. J. Kovacs and P. Kiss, *Acta Paediatr. Acad. Sci. Hung.* 19, 137 (1978).
15. J. Kovacs, *Acta Biochem. et Biophys. Acad. Sci. Hung.* 14, 119 (1979).
16. N.A. Holtzman, A.G. Meek and E.D. Mellits, *Am. J. Publ. Health.* 64, 775 (1974).
17. R.E. Watts, *Experientia* 34, 143 (1978).





LC NEWS

HPLC COLUMNS packed with 5 micron spherical silica materials for high efficiency. Silica, C-18 (ODS), C-8 (octyl), NH-2 (amino), and CN (cyano) columns are offered. The materials are designed to minimize column voiding and maximize column life. The bonded phase materials are carefully synthesized to achieve maximum bonding coverage without troublesome overloading. Kratos Inc., JLC/81/12, 24 Booker Street Westwood, NJ, 07675, USA.

ISOLATE GLYCOPROTEINS QUANTITATIVELY using an affinity chromatography support, which will separate and quantitate normal hemoglobins from glycosylated hemoglobins. Unlike conventional ion-exchange chromatography, it will make rapid and clean glycoprotein isolation independent of temperature and ionic strength, while maintaining high capacity. It has also been applied to the removal of glycosylated albumin from highly purified albumin preparations. Pierce Chemical Company, JLC/81/12, P.O. Box 117, Rockford, IL, 61105, USA.

NEW LABORATORY FILTRATION CATALOG is offered. It features filtration products, including all filters, filter apparatus such as holders and funnels, as well as petri dishes, media, disposable capsule filters, vacuum pump, and small batch-filtration system. Applications range from air pollution source testing, cytology, fuel testing, HPLC filtration, and industrial hygiene to IV additives, serum prefiltration, protein binding, tissue culture media sterilization, and microbiological analysis of water. Gelman Sciences, Inc., JLC/81/12, 600 S. Wagner Road, Ann Arbor, MI, 48106, USA.

BIOTECHNOLOGY NEWS, A BIWEEKLY INTERNATIONAL NEWSLETTER to keep abreast of the rapid developments in biotechnology. It includes: new techniques for engineering, isolating, purifying, analyzing and using microbes and enzymes, new-process equipment, parameters and economics, new products, processes, markets and companies. CTB International Publishing Co., JLC/81/12, P.O. Box 579, Summit, N.J., 07901, USA.

NEW MEMBRANE FILTER SELECTOR may be obtained from producer of membrane filters. The new five-color selector provides quick reference information on membrane applications, pore sizes, technical data and catalog numbers. A movable slide enables the user to line up the pore size and membrane type (cellulose nitrate or PTFE) required for over thirty specific applications in six general analytical

areas. Whatman Laboratory Products, Inc., JLC/81/12, 9 Bridewell Place, Clifton, N.J., 07014, USA.

**BASIC PROGRAMMING COURSES FOR CHROMATOGRAPHERS.** One-day intensive courses in BASIC programming and its applications in chromatography, both GPC and HPLC, is designed for both experienced programmers and chromatographers getting their first exposure to data handling with BASIC. Key topics include an introduction to BASIC, sample chromatographic applications, essential concepts of programming, such as data storage and retrieval, data manipulation and calculations, display and output of results, and applying BASIC to future applications. Laboratory Data Control, JLC/81/12, P.O. Box 10235, Riviera Beach, FL, 33404, USA.

**LC COLUMNS FOR PROTEINS, PEPTIDES AND MACROMOLECULES** make rapid separations of natural and synthetic macromolecules by reverse phase and anion exchange techniques. They perform difficult analyses, such as analyzing protein digests and making high-resolution profiles of serum and urine. The columns are packed with silica gel that has large 300A pores instead of 60 A to 100 A pores. Rheodyne, Inc., JLC/81/12, P.O. Box 996, Cotati, CA, 94928, USA.

**TERRY TOOL**, a single-unit construction which provides a clean cut of all 1/16" tubing (any I.D.). No further dressing, reaming, or deburring required. End tube geometry permits tube-to-tube and tube-to-frit zero volume connections. It is pocket portable and requires no electricity. Scientific Marketing, JLC/81/12, P.O. Box 713, Georgetown, TX, 78626, USA.

LC CALENDAR

1982

- March 28 - April 2 National American Chem. Soc. Meeting, Las Vegas, NV, USA. Contact: A.T. Winstead, Am. Chem. Soc., 1155 Sixteenth St., NW, Washington, D.C., 20036, USA.
- April 14 - 16 "12th Annual Symposium on the Anal. Chem. of Pollutants," Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Contact: Prof. R.W. Frei, Congress Office, Vrije Universiteit, P.O. Box 7161, 1007-MC Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
- June 28 - 30 "Analytical Summer Symposium," Michigan State Univ., East Lansing, MI, USA. Contact: A.I. Popov, Chem. Dept., Michigan State Univ., East Lansing, MI 48824, USA.
- July 12 - 16 "2nd Int'l Symposium on Macromolecules," - IUPAC, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA, 01003, USA.
- July 19 - 22 23rd Prague Microsymposium on Macromolecules: "Selective Polymeric Sorbents" - IUPAC, Institute of Macromolecular Chemistry, Prague, Czechoslovakia. Contact: P.M.M. Secretariat, Institute of Macromolecular Chemistry, 162-06 Prague 616, Czechoslovakia.
- August 15 - 21 "12th Int'l Congress of Biochemistry", Perth, Western Australia. Contact: Brian Thorpe, Dept. of Biochemistry, Faculty of Science, Australian National University, Canberra A.C.T. 2600, Australia.
- September 12 - 17 National American Chem. Soc. Meeting, Kansas City, MO, USA. Contact: A.T. Winstead, American Chem. Soc., 1155 Sixteenth St., NW, Washington, D.C., 20036, USA.

**1983**

March 20 - 25      National American Chem. Soc. Meeting, Seattle, WA  
USA. Contact: A.T. Winstead, American Chem. Soc.,  
1155 Sixteenth St., NW, Washington, DC, 20036, USA.

The Journal of Liquid Chromatography will publish announcements of LC meetings and symposia in each issue of the Journal. To be listed in the LC Calendar, we will need to know: Name of meeting or symposium, sponsoring organization, when and where it will be held, and whom to contact for additional details. You are invited to send announcements for inclusion in the LC Calendar to Dr. Jack Cazes, Editor, Journal of Liquid Chromatography, P.O. Box 1440-SMS, Fairfield, CT, 06430, USA.

AUTHOR INDEX TO VOLUME 4

A

Abe, K., 713  
Acree, W. E., Jr., 23  
Afghan, B. K., S99  
Agarwal, D. D., 2229  
Agnew, M. P. 1269  
Agrawal, S., 2073  
Ahr, G., 1361  
Akesson, B., 109  
Albrecht, T., 299  
Allenmark, S., 1797  
Anno, T., 129  
Appendino, G., 1601  
Aserin, A., 1173  
Aubert, C., 97  
Awang, D. V. C., 1651

Boehm, T., 813  
Bongiovanni, R., 813  
Bonnet, V. D., 1619  
Borén, H., 1797  
Borman, C. H., 2015  
Bowman, R. L., 825  
Brash, J. L., 41, 1903  
Bratin, K., 1777, S321  
Brennan, S. O., 599  
Brien, R., 871  
Brockmann, W., 1875  
Broquaire, M., 2039  
Bruno, J. V., 155  
Bruntlett, C. S., 1777  
Buchanan, D. N., 1219, 1587  
Buckingham, D. A., 689  
Burkert, W. G., 1065  
Burman, K. D., 813

B

Baker, J. K., 271  
Basch, A., 785  
Bawdon, R. E., 1525  
Beesley, T. E., 2193  
Beier, R. C., 515  
Belliaro, F., 279, 293, 1601  
Bennett, J. C., 587  
Beran, M., 977  
Bertolino, A., 293  
Bishara, R. H., 2205  
Bishop, C. A., 599, 661, 1725  
Bitman, J., 1007, 1023

C

Campbell, M. T., 629  
Cano, J. P., 97  
Carrell, R. W., 599  
Casiraghi, G., 13  
Casnati, G., 13  
Cassidy, R. M., 379  
Cazes, J., 2081  
Chae, K. S., 285  
Chakraborty, P., 2223  
Chong, E. D. S., 1855  
Clark, C. R., 689

Note: Numbers with an "S" prefix indicate entries appearing in Supplements 1 and 2 of Volume 4.

Coen, S. V., 1817  
 Compans, R. W., 587  
 Cook, E. B., 549  
 Coq, B., 237  
 Core, M. T., 1869  
 Cornia, M., 13  
 Creed, C., 1459  
 Cretier, G., 237  
 Culling, A., 299  
 Cunningham, M. D., 721, 1261  
 Cutchin, W., 1087

## D

Dabrowski, A., 227  
 Daniel, S. R., 539  
 Darwich, A. A., 1511  
 Das, M., 897, 907  
 De, A. K., 2223  
 De Jager, R. L., 123  
 Demchuk, S. M., 337  
 Dennis, M., 549, 1847  
 Desbrières, J., 1297  
 Desiderio, D. M., 721, 1261  
 Dévényi, T., 2233  
 Dey, A. K., 1577  
 Dey, M., 1577  
 Dimenna, G. P., 639  
 Dobashi, A., 409  
 Doctor, B. P., 1765  
 Drummond, G. E., 2205  
 Dupont, D. G., 123  
 Durand, A., 97

## E

Ebert, K. H., 1697  
 Ederer, H. J., 1697  
 Edlén, B., 309  
 Elchuk, S., 379  
 Elödi, P., 2213  
 Engelhardt, H., 1361

## F

Fermandjian, S., 681  
 Ferrell, W. J., 171  
 Field, L. R., S63

Figuerola, R., 1619  
 Fourtillan, J. B., 483  
 Fraunhoff, G. R., 539  
 French, D. M., 197  
 Friberg, M., 109  
 Fromageot, P., 681

## G

García-Cantiñeiras, S., 1619  
 Garis, R. K., 813  
 Garti, N., 1173, 1195  
 Gast, C. H., 765  
 Gemski, M. J., 1765  
 Ghose, A. K., 1577  
 Girault, J., 483  
 Gorin, N., 1401  
 Goto, J., 1351  
 Greenblatt, G. A., 515  
 Grego, B., 651, 1547, 1709, 1725,  
 1745  
 Gübitz, G., 701  
 Guinebault, P. R., 2039  
 Gunther, F. A., 1663

## H

HajIbrahim, S. K., 749  
 Haky, J. E., 2091  
 Hamielec, A. E., 41, 425, 459,  
 1697, 1903, S295  
 Han, H. E., 285  
 Hancock, W. S., 599, 661  
 Hara, S., 409  
 Harding, D. R., 661  
 Hartmann, A. E., 501  
 Haut, S. A., 1869  
 Haworth, D. T., 897, 907  
 Heard, J. T., Jr., 325  
 Hearn, M. T. W., 599, 661, 689,  
 1361, 1547, 1709, 1725, 1745  
 Heidema, T., 1401  
 Heilweil, E., 2193  
 Heitz, J. R., 51  
 Helthuis, H., 1401  
 Herbert, B., 1641  
 Herz, W., 525  
 Heyraud, A., S175  
 Hinze, W. L., 1065

Hobbs, A. A., 651  
 Hoffman, N. E., 1323  
 Hollaway, W. L., 587  
 Hong, S. W., 285  
 Hulshoff, A., 1961  
 Husain, A., 425, 459, S295  
 Hyde, N., 1097

## I

Ibaragi, M., 259  
 Imamura, T., 613  
 Iriyama, K., 533  
 Ishii, T., 533  
 Ishler, J. M., 71  
 Issaq, H. J., 955, 1087, 1393,  
 1917, 2091, 2233  
 Iwata, Y., 1663

## J

Jain, A. K., 2073  
 Jain, R., 2229  
 Janca, J., 1, 181, S1  
 Jaroniec, J. A., 2121  
 Jaroniec, M., 227, 2121  
 Jellenz, W., 701  
 Jizba, J., 977  
 Johansson, I. M., 1435  
 Johnson, R. N., 1135  
 Jones, B. N., 565  
 Jordan, N., 879  
 Jordi, H. C., 155

## K

Kalache, G., 1831  
 Kalanik, K., 61  
 Kalász, H., 985  
 Kaneko, K., 1351  
 Karsai, T., 2213  
 Kato, H., 1351  
 Kaufman, V. R., 1195  
 Kelley, J. A., 1855  
 Kemp, M. C., 587  
 Khalil, S. K. W., 1987  
 Kho, B. T., 1135  
 Kissinger, P. T., 1777, S231

Kittredge, J. S., 299  
 Klose, J. R., 2091  
 Kohl, E. A., 2023  
 Kołodziejczyk, H., 227  
 Konash, P. L., 1339  
 Konishi, K., 613  
 Konisi, K., 613  
 Kraak, J. C., 765  
 Kringe, K. P., 1875  
 Kullmann, W., 1121, 1947

## L

Lam-Thanh, H., 681  
 Lauren, D. R., 1269  
 Lee, L. S., 543  
 Lefebvre, M. A., 483  
 Lerdal, D., 1097  
 Lesec, J., 1311  
 Letot, L., 1311  
 Licht, A., 825  
 Loo, J. C. K., 871, 879  
 Look, M., 165  
 Lotfy, P. A., 155  
 Lund, H., 299  
 Lund, U., 1933  
 Lurie, I. S., 337, 399  
 Lyons, D. E., 2063

## M

Maas, D. L., 897, 907  
 McCauley, T., 849  
 McClatchey, K. D., 171  
 McGilveray, I. J., 879  
 McNitt, K. L., 2091  
 Malspeis, L., 887  
 Manning, D. L., 31  
 Manuel C., 145  
 Maskarinec, M. P., 31  
 Matějů, J., 977  
 May, W. E., 1339  
 Meerdink, D. J., 1609  
 Mehta, N. B., 1417  
 Meulemans, A., 145  
 Meyer, L. J., 661  
 Migdalof, B. H., 931  
 Miranda, M., 1619  
 Miyajima, T., 259, 1891



Mohanraj, S., 525  
 Mohler, J., 145  
 Mori, S., 1685  
 Morris, J. C., 791  
 Morse, E. E., 1831  
 Mrkvičková, L., 1  
 Mukherji, A. K., 71, 741  
 Muktawat, K. P. S., 85  
 Mulchandani, N. B., 1569  
 Mulik, P. R., 171  
 Muschik, G. M., 2091  
 Musso, D. L., 1417

## N

Nabi, S. A., 1225  
 Nagamatsu, A., 713  
 Nagy, J., 985  
 Naleway, J. J., 1323  
 Nambara, T., 1351  
 Nauflett, G. W., 197  
 Neidhart, B., 1875  
 Nelson, J. A., 1641  
 Nettleton, D. E., Jr., S141, S359  
 Niven, B., 1745  
 Notari, R. E., 887

## O

Ochillo, R. F., 549, 1847  
 Ohashi, S., 259, 1891  
 Ohsawa, A., 409  
 Akumura, T., 1035  
 Okuyama, T., 129  
 Oldham, P., 31  
 Omorodion, S. N. E., 41, 1903  
 Ośick-Mendyk, B., 227  
 Owensby, C. N., 1065

## P

Pääbo, S., 565  
 Papadopoulou-Mourkidou, E., 1663  
 Parker, C. H., 1269  
 Pavan, I., 279  
 Peeples, W. A. II, 51  
 Podojil, M., 977  
 Pokorný, S., 1

Pollak, J. K., 629  
 Premadas, A., 915, 1245  
 Prestidge, R. L., 587  
 Prichard, R. K., 1511

## Q

Quivoron, C., 1311  
 Qureshi, N., 1207

## R

Ram, N. M., 791  
 Ranger, H. O., 2175  
 Rao, N. G. S., 1987  
 Rao, R. A. K., 1225  
 Rawat, J. P., 85  
 Reuse, J., 833  
 Rinaudo, M., 1297, S175  
 Rocca, J. L., 237  
 Rochas, C., 1297  
 Roggero, J. P., 1817  
 Roncoroni, A., 145  
 Rosen, R., 2015  
 Rudrik, J. T., 1525  
 Russell, J. T., 1281  
 Russell, R. W., 1609  
 Ruth, J. M., 1007  
 Rytting, J. H., 23

## S

Sander, L. C., S63  
 Santi, W., 701  
 Sartori, G., 13  
 Schaefer, P. C., 2023  
 Schmidt, G. J., 1157  
 Schnoes, H. K., 1207  
 Schroeder, W. A., 1381  
 Scott, R. M., 2147  
 Segall, H. J., 639  
 Sen, G., 1569  
 Sertl, D. C., 1135  
 Seta, K., 129  
 Shelton, J. B., 1381  
 Shelton, J. R., 1381  
 Shimek, J. L., 1987  
 Shiraki, M., 533

Siddiqi, A. R., 1225  
 Singh, B., 251  
 Singh, H., 1473  
 Singh, R. P., 2073  
 Skau, D. B., S43  
 Smith, G. S., 1269  
 Smith, M. G., 651  
 Smith, S. L., 2205  
 Soeda, S., 713  
 Sommadossi, J. P., 97  
 Sorel, R. H. A., 1961  
 Speelman, D. J., 299  
 Stahr, H. M., 1097  
 Stein, S., 565, 825  
 Strand, G. O., 539  
 Strickler, M. P., 1765  
 Sturgeon, R. L., S63  
 Su, S.-J., 1547, 1709, 1745  
 Suzuki, T., 1685  
 Symons, R., K., 1807  
 Szuba, M. P., 171

## T

Takai, N., 129  
 Takayama, K., 1207  
 Tappel, A. L., 2063  
 Tasker, R. F., 689  
 Thind, P. S., 251, 1473  
 Thoene, J. G., 1219, 1587  
 Thomas, B. R., 1409  
 Thompson, T. A., 2015  
 Thonnart, N., 833  
 Touchstone, J., 1113  
 Trekoval, J., 1  
 Trimble, J. A., 1261  
 Tritz, G. J., 325  
 Tsang, J. C., 61  
 Tuncel, M., 887  
 Turečková, O., 1  
 Turska, E., 1491  
 Tymczyński, R., 1491

## V

Vandemark, F. L., 1157  
 Van Veldhuizen, J. E., 501  
 Varshney, K. G., 915, 1245  
 Vermeulen, J. D., 2015  
 Viala, A., 97  
 Vialle, J., 237  
 Vincent, A., 1651  
 Vlachopoulos, J., 425, 459, S295  
 Vulpillat, M., 145  
 Vyas, A. V., 169

## W

Wahlund, K.-G., 309  
 Washitake, M., 129  
 Wasserman, T., 785  
 Webb, J. W., 61  
 Westerberg, E., 109  
 Wheler, G. H. T., 1281  
 Wierenga, T., 1609  
 Wiersema, S., 1961  
 Wilhelmssen, E. C., 2063  
 Wise, S. A., 1339  
 Wolkoff, A. W., 1459, S299  
 Wong, S. H. Y., 849, 1831  
 Wood, D. L., 1007, 1023  
 Worstell, J. H., 539  
 Wright, J. E., 1409

## Y

Yamauchi, K., 1891  
 Yokoyama, M., 613  
 Yoshiura, M., 533  
 Young, J. W., 1609  
 Yoza, N., 259



SUBJECT INDEX TO VOLUME 4

A

- Acebutolol and metabolite, determination of, by HPLC, 483-500
- Acenocoumarin [3-( $\alpha$ -acetyl-p-nitrobenzyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin], quantitative determination of in plasma, 833-840
- Acetaldehyde, determination of, by HPLC, 31-39
- Acetone, determination of, by HPLC, 31-39
- N-Acetyl-l-aminohippuric acid, quantitation of from blood, by isocratic RP-HPLC, 1609-1617
- Acidic compounds, influence of pH on chromatographic behavior of, 1961-1985
- Acrolein, determination of, by HPLC, 31-39
- Adsorbents  
energetic heterogeneity of, in liquid-solid chromatography, 2121-2145  
recent advances in, for TLC, 956-957
- Adsorption capacity, effect of variables on, of reverse-phase column, 1933-1945
- Adsorption chromatography, 2149-2162, S227-S223
- charge transfer in, 2160-2161  
electrostatic interactions in, 2150-2152  
fractionation of oligosaccharide by, S230-S233  
hydrogen bonding in, 2152-2158  
ligand exchange in, 2161-2162  
separation of oligosaccharides by, S243-S246  
Van der Waals forces in, 2158-2160
- Aflatoxins  
analysis of, by TLC, S45-S47  
TLC systems for separation of, 1087-1096
- Alcohols, epimeric, isolation of, obtained from retention of pregnenolone and progesterone, 1797-1805
- Aldicarb, analysis of in formulations, 1663-1676
- Alkylamines, retention in reverse-phase ion-exchange chromatography of, 1435-1457
- Alkyl bonded phases, effect of on separation, resolution, and efficiency in HPLC, 1917-1931
- Alkylsulphonates, pairing effects in RP-HPLC of peptides in presence of, 1547-1567
- Alumina, as stationary phase, 2150-2152

Note: Numbers with an "S" prefix indicate entries appearing in Supplements 1 and 2 of Volume 4.

- Alumina chromatography, S168-S170, S382-S383
- Amines  
 analysis of, by HPLC, S115  
 primary, discrimination of from fluorescent compounds in biological fluids, by HPLC, 825-831  
See also Phenethylamine derivatives
- Amino acid  
 analysis of peptides, by RP-HPLC, 565-586  
 complexes, cobalt(III) bis(ethylenediamine), separation of, by RP-HPLC, 689-700  
 derivatives, characterization of, by TLC, prepared during protease-mediated peptide synthesis, 1947-1959  
 racemates, separation of, by ligand-exchange chromatography, 701-712  
 retention coefficients, analysis of for peptides separated by RP-HPLC, 1745-1764  
 separation of  
   by ion-exchange TLC, 2233-2241  
   by reverse-phase liquid column chromatography, 309-323
- para-Aminobenzoic acid, separation of, by HPLC, 325-335
- p-Aminohippuric acid, quantitation of from blood, by isocratic HPLC, 1609-1617
- 4-Aminoquinoline 1-oxide (AQO), separation of 4-nitroquinoline from, 299-308
- Anion-exchange chromatography, based on sugar complexation with eluent, S209-S220
- Anion exchange resins, separation of carbohydrates by, S195-S204  
 in water-ethanol mixtures, S204-S209
- Anthracyclonones mixture, separation of, by TLC and HPLC, 977-983
- Antibiotics. See Cephalosporin; Chloramphenicol; Thiamphenicol
- Antrafenine, determination of in biological fluids, 2039-2061
- Anti-inflammatory compound. See CGS 5391B
- Arabinosylcytosine, assay of, by RP-HPLC, 887-896
- Arabinosyluracil, assay of, by RP-HPLC, 887-896
- Arginine esterase, assay of, by RP-HPLC, 713-719
- Aromatic amines. See N-(1,3-Dimethylbutyl)-N'-phenyl-p-phenylenediamine (DBPD); N-(2-Propyl)-N'-phenyl-p-phenylenediamine (IPPD)
- Artemisia arborescens L., isolation of true proazulenes from, by preparative HPLC, 1601-1607
- Ascorbic acid, determination of by hydrophobic LC of the osazone derivative, 1619-1640
- Aspartate carbamoyltransferase, assay of by ion-exchange TLC and video densitometry, 2213-2221
- Atenolol, determination of, by HPLC, 483-500
- Axial dispersion, correction method for, 425-458
- Axial dispersion equation  
 analytical solution of, S316  
 numerical solution of, S314-S315
- AZQ [2,5-diaziridinyl-3,6-bis-(carboethoxyamino)-1,4-benzoquinone, NSC 182986], determination of in biological fluids, by RP-HPLC, 1855-1867

## B

- Band spreading effects, elimination of in GPC of random copolymers, 1491-1510
- Bacterial cultures, determination of furfural and 2-furoic acid in, by HPLC, 285-292
- $\beta$ -blocking agents, determination of in plasma and urine,

- [ $\beta$ -blocking agents]  
 by HPLC, 483-500
- Bile acids, sulfated, elution behavior of, in HPLC on octadecylsilyl bonded column, 1351-1359
- Biological fluids  
 determination of AZQ in, by RP-HPLC, 1855-1867  
 determination of drugs in, 2039-2061  
See also Blood; Cerebrospinal fluid; Urine
- Blood  
 lipid classes of, analysis of, by TLC, 1007-1021  
 separation of p-aminohippuric acid and N-acetyl-p-aminohippuric acid from, by HPLC, 1609-1617  
See also Erythrocytes, human; Hemoglobin variants; Plasma; Serum
- Boll weevil, pheromone of, determination of components of, by HPLC, 1409-1416
- Bonded-phase liquid chromatography  
 analysis of hydroxy-terminated low-molecular-weight polyisoprenes by, 1-12  
 determination of water soluble vitamins in pharmaceutical preparations by, 1157-1171
- Bonded phases. See Alkyl bonded phases
- Brain. See Tocopherols, brain
- Buffer, triethylamine-formic acid  
 analysis of oligopeptides by RP-HPLC using, 721-733  
 separation and quantitation of prostaglandins using, 1261-1268
- Bupropion, Wellbutrin<sup>TM</sup> brand, threo/erythro diastereoisomers obtained from reduction of, 1417-1434
- cotton bract, by HPLC, 515-524
- Capacity factors, effect of variables on, in ion-pair chromatographic separations of drugs, 337-355
- Capacity ratio, dependence of on excess adsorption isotherm, in binary mobile phase, 227-236
- Captopril, use of thin-layer radiochromatography on, 945-952
- Cation-exchange chromatography, of saccharides, S221-S227
- Caseins, rat, analysis of, by HPLC, 651-659
- Carbamate insecticides, analysis of, by HPLC, S112-S113  
See also Aldicarb; Carbaryl
- Carbamate pesticides, collection and concentration of, using Sep-Pak C<sub>18</sub> cartridges, 1459, 1472
- Carbamoyl phosphate synthetase assay of by ion-exchange TLC and video densitometry, 2213-2221  
 rapid purification of, by HPLC, 629-638
- Carbaryl, analysis of in formulations, 1663-1676
- Carbohydrates  
 detection of, by LC, S269-S273  
 ion-exchange chromatography of, S195-S227  
 separation of  
 by GPC, S182-S192  
 using anion exchange resins, S195-S209
- Carbon, use of as clean-up method, 1097-1112
- Carbon tetrachloride, minimization of band spreading effects of GPC in, 1491-1510
- Carbonyls, low molecular weight.  
See Acetaldehyde; Acetone; Acrolene; Formaldehyde
- Carboxylic acids  
 hydrophilic, separations of, by reverse-phase liquid column
- C
- Cadalenes, extraction of from

- [Carboxylic acids]  
 chromatography, 309-323  
 as mobile phase modifiers,  
 1323-1338
- Carcinogens. *See* 4-Nitroquinoline  
 1-oxide (NQO)
- Cefoperazone, determination of in  
 serum, by HPLC, 123-128
- Cellulose  
 as ion-exchanger, 2166-2168  
 as stationary phase, 2163-2165
- Cellulose nitrate, analysis of, by  
 GPC, 197-226
- Cephalosporin, application of TLC  
 to HPLC separation of, 1035-  
 1064
- Cerebrospinal fluid, determination  
 of thiamphenicol in, by RP-  
 HPLC, 145-154
- Cerium(IV) phosphosilicate, as an  
 inorganic ion-exchanger,  
 1245-1259
- CGS 5391B, quantitative determina-  
 tion of in plasma, by auto-  
 mated HPLC, 2015-2022
- Charge transfer, in adsorption  
 chromatography, 2160-2161
- Chloramphenicol, determination of  
 in serum, by HPLC, 171-176
- Chlorophyll, preparation of by  
 column chromatography with  
 Sepharose CL-6B, 533-538
- Chromatography  
 reverse-phase, 2159, 2165, S170-  
 S171  
 theory and mathematics of (book  
 review), 2081
- Cipropride, determination of in  
 biological fluids, 2039-  
 2061
- Citrinin, analysis of, by TLC,  
 S48-S49
- Clean-up methods, 1097-1112
- Cloxacillin, determination of in  
 serum, 1525-1545
- Cobalt(III) bis(ethylenediamine)  
 amino acid complexes, separa-  
 tion of, by RP-HPLC, 689-  
 700
- Colorimetry  
 dinitrophenylhydrazine, conver-  
 sion of to HPLC procedure,  
 1619-1640  
 ring, and TLC, separation and  
 determination of allied  
 metal ions by, 1577-1585
- Column chromatography, with  
 Sepharose CL-6B, prepara-  
 tion of chlorophyll by, 533-  
 538
- Column packings  
 in environmental analysis, S101-  
 S104  
 for preparative LC, S147-S148,  
 S361-S367
- Columns  
 in environmental analysis,  
 S101-S104  
 ferric phosphate, separation  
 and recovery of lead(II)  
 on, 1473-1485  
 radially compressed  
 comparison of with stainless  
 steel, in RP-HPLC of ribo-  
 nucleotides, 1511-1524  
 flexible wall, semi-prepara-  
 tive separation of peptides  
 in, 1725-1744  
 purification of synthetic  
 peptides by preparative  
 HPLC with, 661-680  
 reverse-phase, effect of varia-  
 bles on adsorption capacity  
 of in trace enrichment,  
 1933-1945
- Sephadex G-100, characteriza-  
 tion of long-chain poly-  
 phosphate by, with Auto-  
 Analyzer detector, 1891-  
 1901  
 stainless steel, comparison of  
 with radially compressed in  
 RP-HPLC of ribonucleotides,  
 1511-1524
- Copolymers  
 analysis of, by SEC, S14-S17  
 determination of compositional  
 heterogeneity of, by SEC and  
 UV-RI detection system,  
 1685-1696  
 random, minimizing peak disper-  
 sion effects in GPC of,  
 1491-1510

- Copper, determination of micrograms amounts of, by peak paper chromatography, 251-257
- Copper chelates, separation of, by TLC, 841-847
- Cotton bract, extraction of lacinilenes and cadalenes from, by HPLC, 515-524
- Counter-ion concentration and size, effect of on capacity factor in ion-pair chromatographic separation, 337-355
- Cyclocytidine hydrolysis, assay of products from, by RP-HPLC, 887-896
- $\alpha$ -Cyclodextrin, as mobile phase in TLC, 1065-1085
- D
- Dansyl chloride (1-dimethylamino-phthalene-5-sulfonyl chloride), reaction of with iodo-amino acids, 813-824
- Dansyl-thyroxine, measurement of, by HPLC, 813-824
- Data analysis, statistical, for optimal ternary solvent selection, 2091-2120
- Data processing system, on-line, for GPC, 71-84
- Decapeptide, analysis of in a lactose matrix, by HPLC, 1135-1156
- Dehydroabietic acid, analysis of in kraft mill effluents, 1807-1815
- Denaturants. *See* Guanidine hydrochloride; Sodium dodecyl sulphate
- Densitometry  
 quantitative, of lipid classes in situ, separated by TLC, 1023-1034  
 video, assay of pyrimidine synthesis enzymes by ion-exchange TLC and, 2213-2221
- Detection  
 amperometric DC, in reductive LCEC, S338-S340  
 differential pulse, in reductive LCEC, S340-S341  
 square wave voltammetric, in reductive LCEC, S341-S346  
 turbidimetric, S305-S306
- Detector  
 AutoAnalyzer, characterization of long-chain polyphosphate by Sephadex G-100 column with, 1891-1901  
 correction method for axial dispersion with, 425-458  
 flame ionization  
 in carbohydrate detection, S270-S271  
 TLC analysis with, using quartz rods, 2175-2195  
 HPLC, in environmental analysis, S106-S110  
 on-line infrared, HPLC system with, 1663-1676  
 preparative LC, S148-S149, S369-S371  
 reductive mode thin-layer amperometric, 1777-1795  
 ultraviolet and amperometric, role of in HPLC urinary organic acid profiling, 1587-1600  
 ultraviolet and differential refractive index combination, in SEC, 1685-1696  
 ultraviolet, variable wavelength, analysis of 3-methyl-2-cyclohexene-1-one, by HPLC with, 165-170
- Dexamethasone 21 acetate, analysis of in pharmaceutical formulations, by RP-HPLC, 293-298
- Dextrans, optimization of peak separation and broadening in aqueous GPC, 41-50
- Diastereoisomers, threo/erythro, separation of, by preparative HPLC, 1417-1434
- 6-Diazo-5-oxo-L-norleucine, analysis of in human plasma and urine, 1641-1649
- Dichlorobenzene isomers, separation of by continuous TLC and RP-TLC, 22-5-2212



- Dicloxacillin, determination of in serum, 1525-1545
- Digoxin, quantitation of in serum, by HPLC and radioimmunoassay, 879-886
- N-(1,3-Dimethylbutyl)-N'-phenyl-p-phenylenediamine (DBPD), separation and quantitation of in urine, by RP-HPLC, 279-284
- Dinitrophenylhydrazine, reaction of with ascorbic acid, 1619-1640
- Dipeptides  
 L-methionine, complexed with palladium(II), separation of, by ion-pair RP-HPLC, 681-688  
 separation of, by reverse-phase liquid column chromatography, 309-323
- Distribution coefficients, thermodynamic model for, from liquid-liquid chromatography with a binary mobile phase, 23-29
- Dropping mercury electrode, for LCEC detection, 1777-1795
- Drugs  
 determination of in biological fluids, 2039-2061  
 forensic-interest, analysis of, by reverse-phase ion-pair chromatography, 337-355, 399-408
- Dyes, halogenated fluorescein, purification of, by RP-HPLC, 51-59
- E
- Egg yolk, lipid classes of, analysis of, by TLC, 1007-1021
- Electrochemistry, of organic compounds, S323-S326
- Electrode materials, for reductive LCEC, S330-S337
- Electrostatic interactions, in adsorption chromatography, 2150-2152
- Eluents, centrimide containing, RP-HPLC with, 1961-1985
- Eluent system, ternary, separation of threo/erythro diastereoisomers using, 1417-1434
- Environmental analysis, use of HPLC in, S99-S139
- Environmental samples, collection and concentration of, using Sep-Pak C<sub>18</sub> cartridges, 1459-1472
- Erythrocytes  
 assay of d-glucose in, by HPLC, 1831-1845  
 human, analysis of nucleic acid components of, by high-resolution anion-exchange chromatography, 129-143
- Esters  
 polyglycerol fatty acid, analysis of, by HPLC, 1173-1194  
 sucrose fatty acid, quantitative analysis of, by RP-HPLC, 1195-1205
- Ethanethiol derivatives of taurine, separation and quantitation of, by HPLC, 1281-1291
- F
- Fatty acids  
 analysis of polyglycerol esters of, by HPLC, 1173-1194  
 C-18, quantitative determination of as phenacyl esters, by RP-TLC, 2193-2203  
 derivatives, separation of, by isocratic RP-HPLC, 1817-1829
- Fatty alcohols, long-chain, separation of from Mycobacterium tuberculosis H37Ra, by HPLC, 1207-1218
- Fluorescamine, utilization of in HPLC monitoring of primary amines in biological fluids, 825-831
- Fluorescein dyes. See Dyes, halogenated fluorescein
- Fluorescence quenching, detection

- [Fluorescence quenching]  
of fluoranthenic polycyclic  
aromatic hydrocarbons by,  
in HPLC, 1339-1349
- Food chemistry, applications of LC  
in, S275-S276
- Formaldehyde, determination of, by  
HPLC, 31-39
- Furfural, determination of in bac-  
terial cultures, by HPLC,  
285-292
- 2-Furoic acid, determination of in  
bacterial cultures, by HPLC,  
285-292
- G
- Gel filtration, high-speed, sep-  
aration of polypeptides in  
denaturants by, 613-627
- Gel permeation chromatography,  
S171, S179-S192
- analysis of hydroxy-terminated  
low-molecular-weight poly-  
isoprenes by, 1-12
- aqueous, of poly (sodium styrene  
sulfonates), 1903-1916
- aqueous size-exclusion, of dex-  
trans, 41-50
- characterization of inorganic  
long-chain polyphosphate by,  
1891-1901
- examination of universal cali-  
bration and molecular weight  
averages in, 197-226
- high-speed, of polypeptides and  
small proteins, using bonded  
N-acetylaminopropylsilica as  
stationary phase, 1361-1379
- of labile metal ions, 259-269
- multiple detector, minimizing  
peak dispersion effects in,  
1491-1510
- on-line data processing system  
for, 71-84
- of polyelectrolytes, 1297-1309
- separation of bovine skim milk  
proteins by, 639-649
- separation of carbohydrates by,  
S182-S192
- separation of oligosaccharides  
by, S237
- Gel permeation packing media, in  
preparative LC, S390
- Globin chains, separation of, by  
HPLC, 1381-1392
- d-Glucose, assay of in erythro-  
cytes, by HPLC, 1831-1845
- Glucuronide metabolites, measure-  
ment of retention indices  
of, by RP-HPLC, 271-278
- Glutathione peroxidase, rat liver,  
purification of, by HPLC,  
2063-2071
- GPC. See Gel permeation chromatog-  
raphy (GPC)
- Guanidine hydrochloride, separa-  
tion of polypeptides in, by  
high-speed gel filtration,  
613-627
- H
- Hemoglobin variants, characteri-  
zation of tryptic digest of,  
by hydrophilic ion-pair RP-  
HPLC, 599-612
- Herbicides, organometallic, anal-  
ysis of, by HPLC, S113
- High-performance (pressure)  
liquid chromatography (HPLC),  
S236-S268
- analysis of a decapeptide in  
lactos matrix by, 1135-1156
- analysis of carbamate insecti-  
cides by, with infrared  
detector, 1663-1676
- analysis of dehydrozbiotic acid  
in kraft mill effluents by,  
1807-1815
- analysis of norethindrone in  
plasma by, 871-877
- analysis of polyglycerol esters  
in fatty acids by, 1173-  
1194
- analysis of rat caseins by,  
651-659
- application of TLC to separation  
of steroidal hormones and  
cephalosporin antibiotics  
by, 1035-1064

- [High-performance (pressure) liquid chromatography (HPLC)]
- assay of brain tocopherols by, 109-121
  - assay of d-glucose in erythrocytes by, 1831-1845
  - automated, 1269-1280
    - quantitative determination of CGS 5391B in plasma by, 2015-2022
  - detection of fluoroanthenic polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons by fluorescence quenching in, 1339-1349
  - determination of  $\beta$ -blocking agents in plasma and urine by, 483-500
  - determination of cefoperazone in serum by, 123-128
  - determination of chloramphenicol in serum by, 171-176
  - determination of furfural and 2-furoic acid in bacterial cultures by, 285-292
  - determination of mycotoxins by, versus TLC, S54-S56
  - determination of penicillinase-resistant penicillin in serum by, 1525-1545
  - determination of pheromone components in boll weevil by, 1409-1416
  - determination of reserpine in pharmaceutical formulations by, 1651-1661
  - determination of theophylline in plasma by, 97-107
  - determination of trace amounts of metal ions in nuclear materials by, 379-398
  - determination of vapor-phase carbonyls by, 31-39
  - determination of vitamin D in multivitamins by, 155-164
  - discrimination of primary amines from fluorescent compounds by, 825-831
  - in environmental analysis, S99-S139
  - estimation of soluble sugars in powders from rose petals by, 1401-1408
  - extraction of lacinilenes and cadalenes from cotton bract by, 515-524
  - fractionation and fingerprinting of petroporphyrins by, 749-764
  - identification of sedatives and hypnotics in serum by, 501-514
  - measurement of dansyl-thyroxine by, 813-824
  - monitoring of protease-catalyzed peptide synthesis by, 1121-1134
  - preparative
    - isolation of true proazulenes from Artemisia arborescens L. by, 1601-1607
    - purification of synthetic peptides by, with radially compressed columns, 661-681
    - separation of threo/erythro diastereoisomers by, 1417-1434
  - purification of rat liver glutathione peroxidase by, 2063-2071
  - procedure, conversion of dinitrophenylhydrazine colorimetric method to, 1619-1640
  - quantitation of 3-methyl-2-cyclohexene-1-one in a controlled-release formulation by, 165-170
  - quantitative determination of acenocoumarin in plasma by, 833-840
  - and radioimmunoassay, quantitation of digoxin in serum by, 879-886
  - rapid purification of carbamoyl phosphate synthase by, 629-638
  - retention behavior of organometallic complexes in, 765-783
  - reverse-phase
    - amino acid analysis of peptides by, 565-586
    - analysis of dexamethasone 21 acetate in pharmaceutical formulations by, 293-298

- [High-performance (pressure)  
liquid chromatography  
(HPLC), reverse-phase]  
analysis of group retention  
contributions for peptides  
separated by, 1745-1764  
analysis of oligopeptides by,  
with triethylamine-formic  
acid buffer, 721-733  
analysis of rebonucleotides by,  
using ion pairing, 1511-1524  
analysis of tricyclic antide-  
pressants in plasma by, 849-  
862  
assay of arginine esterase by,  
713-719  
with centrimide-containing  
eluent, 1961-1985  
determination of AZQ in bio-  
logical fluids by, 1855-1867  
determination of thiamphenicol  
in serum and cerebrospinal  
fluid by, 145-154  
ionization effects in separa-  
tion of iodoamino acids by,  
1709-1724  
measurement of retention indi-  
ces of glucuronide metabo-  
lites by, 271-278  
preparative, isolation of epi-  
meric alcohols obtained from  
reduction of pregnenolone  
and progesterone, 1797-1805  
purification of commercially  
prepared bovine trypsin by,  
1765-1775  
purification of halogenated  
fluorescein dyes by, 51-59  
quantitation of ortho-linked  
phenolformaldehyde oligomers  
by, 13-22  
qualitative analysis of su-  
crose fatty acid esters by,  
1195-1205  
separation of cobalt(III) bis-  
(ethylenediamine) amino acid  
complexes by, 689-700  
separation of oligosaccharides  
by, S260-S267  
separation of pigment compo-  
nents of Serratia marcescens  
08 by, 61-69  
separation of precocenes and  
derivatives by, 1569-1576  
separation and quantitation  
of N-(1,3-dimethylbutyl)-N'-  
phenyl-p-phenylenediamine  
(DBPD) and N-(2-propyl)-N'-  
phenyl-p-phenylenediamine  
(IPPD) in urine by, 279-  
284  
separation of tryptic pep-  
tides by, 1725-1744  
use of carboxylic acids in  
the mobile phase, 1323-1338  
reverse-phase isocratic  
analysis of putrescine from  
plant tissue by, 1269-1280  
assay of cyclocytidine hydrol-  
ysis products by, 887-896  
and gradient, quantitation  
of tolmetin, indomethacin,  
and sulindac in plasma by,  
1987-2013  
separation of p-aminohippuric  
and N-acetyl-p-aminohippur-  
ic acid by, 1609-1617  
separation of fatty acid  
derivatives by, 1817-1829  
reverse-phase paired-ion  
analysis of 6-diazo-5-oxo-L-  
norleucine in plasma and  
urine by, 1641-1649  
of peptides, 1547-1567  
reverse-phase, time-dependent,  
determination of zero reten-  
tion times by, 1875-1886  
separation of globin chains by,  
1381-1392  
separation of labdadiene and  
labdatriene by, 525-532  
separation of long-chain fatty  
alcohols from Mycobacterium  
tuberculosis H37Ra by,  
1207-1218  
separation of menthol isomers  
by, 1869-1874  
separation of 4-nitroquinoline  
1-oxide (NQO) from its me-  
tabolites by, 299-308  
separation of pharmacologically  
active components from poi-  
son of plant origin by,  
549-557

- [High-performance (pressure) liquid chromatography (HPLC)]  
 separation and quantitation of o-phthalaldehyde derivatives of taurine by, 1281-1291  
 separation and quantitation of prostaglandins by, using triethylamine formate buffer, 1261-1268  
 separation of tetralin hydroperoxide by, 539-547  
 statistical method of solvent selection for, 2091-2120  
 and TLC, separation of anthracyclinones mixture by, 977-983  
 urinary organic acid profiling by, 1587-1600
- High-resolution anion-exchange chromatography, analysis of nucleic acid components in human erythrocytes by, 129-143
- Hormones  
 antijuvenile. *See* Precocenes  
 steroidal, application of TLC to HPLC separation of, 1035-1064
- HPLC. *See* High-performance (pressure) liquid chromatography (HPLC)
- Hydrodynamic chromatography, of particle suspensions, S295-S320
- Hydrogen bonding, in adsorption chromatography, 2152-2158
- Hydrogen peroxide oxidation, of pigment extract, 61-69
- 4-Hydroxyaminoquinoline 1-oxide (HAQO), separation of 2-nitroquinoline from, 299-308
- 25-Hydroxycholealciferol, extraction and purification of from serum with Sep-Pak C<sub>18</sub> cartridge, 2023-2037
- 25-Hydroxyergocalciferol, extraction and purification of from serum with Sep-Pak C<sub>18</sub> cartridge, 2023-2037
- Hypnotics, identification of in serum, by HPLC, 501-504
- I
- Indomethacin, quantitation of in plasma, by RP-HPLC, 1987-2013
- Insecticides. *See* Carbamate insecticides; Organophosphorous insecticides
- Iodoamino acids  
 influence of ionization equilibria on retention behavior of, 1709-1724  
 reaction, chromatographic separation, and characterization of, 813-824
- Ion-exchange chromatography, 2165-2170, S193-S227  
 analysis of  $\alpha$ -ketocarboxylic acids by, 1219-1224  
 application of overpressured TLC to, 985-1005  
 of carbohydrates, S195-S227  
 separation of oligosaccharides by, S237-S243  
 separation of pharmacologically active components from poison of plant origin by, 549-557  
 use of tantalum selenite for separation of metal ions by, 85-95
- Ion-exchanger  
 inorganic  
 cerium(IV) phosphosilicate as, 1245-1259  
 ferric phosphate as, 1473-1485  
 tin(IV) phosphosilicate as, 914-924  
 liquid, 2169  
 organic, cerium(IV) phosphosilicate as, 1245-1259  
 stannic selenophosphate as, 1225-1244
- Ion-pair chromatography  
 reverse-phase  
 of amines on alkyl-bonded phases, retention in, 1435-1457  
 analysis of drugs by, with isocratic mobile phases, 399-408

- [Ion-pair chromatography, reverse-phase]  
 effect of variables on capacity factors in separation of drugs, 337-355  
 hydrophilic, for peptide mapping, 599-612  
 separation of L-methionine and L-methionine dipeptides by, 681-688  
 separation of tryptic glycopeptides from viruses by, 587-598  
 separation of oligosaccharides by, S267-S268  
 Iron<sup>3+</sup>, separation of from nickel electroplating bath, 85-95  
 Isotherm, excess adsorption, dependence of capacity ratio on type of, in binary mobile phase, 227-236
- K
- $\alpha$ -Ketocarboxylic acids, analysis of by ion-exchange HPLC, 1219-1224  
 Kraft mill effluents, analysis of dehydroabiatic acid in, 1807-1815
- L
- Labdadiene, peak-shaving recycle technique for separation of, 525-532  
 Labdatriene, peak-shaving recycle technique for separation of, 525-532  
 Lacinilenes, extraction of from cotton bracts, by HPLC, 515-524  
 Lanthanum antimonate, as an ion-exchanger, 2223-2228  
 LC. See Liquid chromatography  
 LCEC. See Liquid chromatography and electrochemistry  
 Lead(II), separation and recovery of on ferric phosphate columns, 1473-1485
- Ligand-exchange chromatography, 2161-2162  
 separation of amino acid racemates by, 701-712  
 Lipid classes  
 analysis of, of blood, milk, tissue, and egg yolk, by TLC, 1007-1021  
 quantitative densitometry of in situ, separated by TLC, 1023-1024  
 Liquid chromatography  
 application of to oligosaccharide fractionation, S175-S293  
 basic book on (book review), 1677  
 in clinical analysis, 2083  
 general characteristics of, S177-S179  
 preparative  
 recycling technique in, 237-249  
 with highly compressed beds, S141-S173, S359-S398  
 Liquid chromatography and electrochemistry (LCEC), reductive, of organic compounds, 1777-1795, S321-S357  
 detection mode for, S337-S346  
 electrode materials for, S330-S337  
 mobile phase considerations in, S326-S320  
 Liquid column chromatography, reverse-phase, tributyl phosphate as stationary phase in, 309-323  
 Liquid-liquid chromatography  
 partition, S233-S236  
 thermodynamic model for, with a binary mobile phase, 23-29  
 Liquid-solid chromatography, 2121-2145  
 Luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone analog. See Decapeptide
- M
- Medical chemistry, applications of LC in, S276

- Menthol isomers, separation of by normal phase HPLC, 1869-1874
- Mercury chelates, separation of by TLC, 841-847
- Mercury(II), quantitative separation of from metal ions, by TLC, 2223-2228
- Metal ions  
 allied, separation and determination of by TLC and ring colorimetry, 1577-1585  
 determination of trace amounts of in steel, nickel-chromium-iron alloys, zirconium, and uranium, by HPLC, 379-398  
 labile, gel chromatographic behavior of, 259-269  
 quantitative separation of mercury(II) from, by TLC, 2223-2228  
 separation of on collidium tungstoarsenate papers, 2073-2079  
 use of tantalum selenite for separation of, by ion-exchange chromatography, 85-95
- Metoprolol, determination of, by HPLC, 483-500
- Methicillin, determination of in serum, 1525-1545
- L-Methionine, complexed with palladium(II), separation of, by ion-pair RP-HPLC, 681-688
- 3-Methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one, analysis of in a controlled-release formulation, by HPLC, 165-170
- Milk, lipid classes of, analysis of, by TLC, 1007-1021
- Mobile phase  
 acetonitrile/water, allyl-bonded phase efficiency with, 1917-1931  
 binary  
 dependence of capacity ratio on excess adsorption isotherm in, 227-236  
 thermodynamic model for liquid-liquid chromatography with, 23-29  
 carboxylic acids as modifiers for, 1323-1338  
 $\alpha$ -cyclodextrin as, in TLC, 1065-1085  
 in environmental analysis, S104-S106  
 isocratic, analysis of drugs by reverse-phase ion-pair chromatography with, 399-408  
 methanol/water, alkyl-bonded phase efficiency with, 1917-1931  
 modifiers, carboxylic acids as, 1323-1338  
 solute-solvent interaction in, in liquid-solid chromatography, 2121-2145  
 tetrahydrofuran/water, alkyl-bonded phase efficiency with, 1917-1931
- Molecular weight averages, examination of, in GPC, 197-226
- Monothio- $\beta$ -diketonate, separation of nickel, zinc, and cobalt complexes of, by TLC, 907-914
- Monothio- $\beta$ -diketonate chelates, separation of, by TLC, 897-905
- Multivitamins, determination of vitamin D in, by HPLC, 155-164
- Mycobacterium tuberculosis H37Ra, separation of long-chain fatty alcohols from, by HPLC, 1207-1218
- Mycotoxins  
 analysis of, by TLC, S43-S62  
 HPLC versus TLC for, S54-S56  
 simultaneous detection of, by TLC, S53-S54
- N
- Nafcillin, determination of in serum, 1525-1545
- Naphthols, separation of, by TLC, 1065-1085
- Nickel-chromium-iron alloys, determination of trace amounts of metal ions in, by HPLC, 379-398

- Nickel electroplating bath, separation of  $\text{Fe}^{3+}$  from, 85-95
- Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate, separation of, by HPLC, 325-335
- Nifuroxazide, determination of in biological fluids, 2039-2061
- Nitromethane, as fluorescence quenching agent, 1339-1349
- 4-Nitroquinoline 1-oxide (NQO), separation of from metabolites, by HPLC, 299-308
- Norethindrone, analysis of in plasma, by HPLC, 874-877
- Nucleic acid components, of human erythrocytes, analysis of, by high-resolution anion-exchange chromatography, 129-143
- nitrogenous, identification of in municipal water, by stopped-flow spectral scanning technique, 791-811
- reductive LCEC of, S321-S357
- Organochlorines, analysis of, by HPLC, S112
- Organometallic complexes, retention behavior of, in HPLC, 765-783
- Organophosphorous insecticides, analysis of, by HPLC, S112
- Osazone derivative, ascorbic acid determination by hydrophobic LC of, 1619-1640
- Oxacillin, determination of in serum, 1525-1545
- Oxprenolol, determination of, by HPLC, 483-500

## O

- Ochratoxins, analysis of, by TLC, S47-S48
- Octadecylsilane-bonded silica cartridge, reverse-phase. See Sep-Pak C<sub>18</sub> cartridge
- Octadecylsilyl-bonded column, HPLC behavior of sulfated bile acids on, 1351-1359
- Oligomers, ortho-linked phenol-formaldehyde, quantitation of by RP-HPLC, 13-22
- Oligopeptides  
analysis of by RP-HPLC with triethylamine-formic acid buffer, 721-733  
protected, binary solvent systems for separation of, by silica gel LC, 409-423
- Oligosaccharide fractionation, application of LC to, S175-S293
- Optical isomers, resolution of, of amino acids, 701-712
- Optimal cycle number, determination of, in preparative LC, 237-249
- Organic compounds  
electrochemistry of, S323-S326

## P

- Packings  
bonded, in preparative LC, S384-S390  
ion-exchange, in preparative LC, S390-S391
- Palladium(II), L-methionine and L-methionine dipeptides complexed by, separation of, 681-688
- Paper chromatography  
peak, determination of microgram amounts of copper by, 251-257  
separation of metal ions by, on collidinium tungstoarsenate papers, 2073-2079
- Particle size analysis, identification and estimation of instrumental spreading function in, 459-482
- Particle size distributions, calculation of, S313-S314
- Particle suspensions  
hydrodynamic and size-exclusion chromatography of, S295-S320  
imperfect resolution correction for, 425-458



- Partition chromatography, 2162-2165  
 separation of oligosaccharides by, S246-S268
- Partition coefficients, octanol-water, measurement of, by HPLC, S116
- Patulin, analysis of, by TLC, S49
- Peak broadening, minimization of, in aqueous GPC, 1903-1916
- Peak separation  
 optimization of, in aqueous GPC, 1903-1916  
 theoretical analysis of, S308-S313
- Penicillic acid, analysis of, by TLC, S49-S50
- Penicillins, penicillinase-resistant, determination of in serum, by HPLC, 1525-1545
- Pentachlorophenol laurate, determination of in canvas, 785-790
- Peptide mapping, by hydrophilic ion-pair RP-HPLC, 599-612
- Peptides  
 amino acid analysis of, by RP-HPLC, 565-586  
 analysis of group retention contributions for, separated by RP-HPLC, 1745-1764  
 derivatives, characterization of, by TLC, prepared during protease-mediated peptide synthesis, 1947-1959  
 pairing ion effects of RP-HPLC of, 1547-1567  
 synthetic, purification of, by preparative HPLC with radially compressed columns, 611-680  
 tryptic, semi-preparative separation of, on reverse-phase silica, 1725-1744
- Peptide synthesis, protease-mediated, 1121-1134  
 characterization of amino acid and peptide derivatives prepared during, 1947-1959
- Petroporphyrins, fractionation and fingerprinting of, by HPLC, 749-764
- pH  
 influence of on chromatographic behavior of acidic compounds, 1961-1985  
 influence of on peptide retention to hydrocarbonaceous silicas, 1547-1567
- Pharmaceutical formulations  
 analysis of aldicarb and carbarbaryl in, 1663-1676  
 analysis of dexamethasone 21 acetate in, by RP-HPLC, 293-298  
 determination of reserpine in, by HPLC, 1651-1661  
 determination of water-soluble vitamins in, 1157-1171
- Phenacyl ester, quantitative determination of C-18 fatty acids as, by RP-TLC, 2193-2203
- Phenethylamine derivatives, retention in ion-pair RP-HPLC of, 1435-1457
- Phenolic compounds  
 analysis of, by HPLC, S114  
 separation of, by TLC with  $\alpha$ -cyclodextrin mobile phase, 1065-1085
- Pheromone  
 determination of components of in boll weevil, by HPLC, 1409-1416  
See also 3-Methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one (MCH)
- o-Phthalaldehyde derivatives of taurine, separation and quantitation of, by HPLC, 1281-1291
- Phthalate esters, analysis of, by HPLC, S114-S115
- o-Phthaldialdehyde, as a pre-column derivatizing reagent for primary amino acids and amino acid analysis of peptides, 565-586
- Pigment components, separation of, by RP-HPLC, 61-69
- Pindolol, determination of, by HPLC, 483-500

- Plant tissue, analysis of putrescine from, by isocratic RP-HPLC, 1269-1280
- Plasma
- analysis of norethindrone in, by HPLC, 871-877
  - analysis of tricyclic antidepressants in, by RP-HPLC, 849-862
  - determination of  $\beta$ -blocking agents in, by HPLC, 483-500
  - determination of theophylline in, by HPLC, 97-107
- human
- analysis of 6-diazo-5-oxo-L-norleucine in, 1641-1649
  - quantitative determination of acenocoumarin in, by HPLC, 833-840
  - quantitative determination of CGS 5391B in, by automated HPLC, 2015-2022
  - quantitation of tolmetin, indomethacin, and sulindac in, by RP-HPLC, 1987-2013
- Plates
- commercially available, for RP-TLC, S73-S77
  - use of, S77-S80
  - removal of background materials from, 1097-1112
- TLC
- development of in the anti-circular mode, 1393-1400
  - development of, recent advances in, 957-965
  - shape of, recent advances in, 965-966
- Poison, African arrow
- separation of pharmacologically active components from, by TLC, ion-exchange chromatography, and HPLC, 549-557
  - solvent system for isolation of toxicologically active components of, 1847-1854
- Polyacrylamide gel chromatography, S184-S188
- Polyacrylic acid and derivatives, analysis of, by SEC, S8-S10
- Polyalkenes, analysis of, by SEC, S4-S6, S17-S18
- Polyamides
- analysis of, by SEC, S19-S20
  - as stationary phase, 1065-1085, 2153-2155
- Polyarylene oxides, analysis of, by SEC, S17-S18
- Polycarbonates, analysis of, by SEC, S18-S19
- Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, fluoranthenic, quenchofluorometric detection of in HPLC, 1339-1349
- Polydienes, analysis of, by SEC, S6-S8
- Polyelectrolytes, GPC of, 1297-1309
- Polyesters, analysis of, by SEC, S18-S19
- Polyisoprenes, analysis of, 1-12
- Polymers
- analysis of, by SEC, S1-S12
  - corrections for imperfect resolution in, 1697-1707
- Polymer solution, effect of concentration and injected volume of on elution volumes in SEC, 181-196
- Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons
- analysis of, by HPLC, S113-S114
  - collection and concentration of using Sep-Pak C<sub>18</sub> cartridges, 1459-1472
- Poly(oxypropylene), analysis of, by GPC, 197-226
- Polypeptides
- GPC of using N-acetylaminopropylsilica stationary phase, 1361-1379
  - separation of by high-speed gel filtration in denaturants, 613-627
- Polyphosphate, inorganic long-chain, characterization of, by Sephadex G-100 column with AutoAnalyzer detector, 1891-1901
- Polysiloxanes, analysis of, by SEC, S20-S21
- Poly (sodium styrene sulfonates), aqueous GPC of, 1903-1916
- Polystyrene latices
- analysis of by SEC, correction

- [Polystyrene latices]  
 method for, 425-458  
 particle size distribution of,  
 by SEC, 459-482
- Polystyrenes, analysis of, by SEC,  
 S13-S14
- Polysulphones, analysis of, by  
 SEC, S21
- Polyurethanes, analysis of, by  
 SEC, S20
- Polyvinyl alcohol, analysis of,  
 by SEC, S10-S12
- Polyvinyl esters, analysis of, by  
 SEC, S10-S12
- Polyvinyl halides, analysis of, by  
 SEC, S10-S12
- Polyvinylpyridine, analysis of, by  
 SEC, S14
- Polyvinylpyrrolidone, adsorption  
 of on silica in aqueous  
 medium, 1311-1322
- Prophyrin mixtures from geological  
 samples. See Petroporphyrins
- Precolumn labeling procedure, o-  
 phthaldialdehyde, amino acid  
 analysis of peptides, 565-  
 586
- Precocenes, and their derivatives,  
 separation of, by RP-HPLC,  
 1569-1576
- Pregnenolone, reduction of, iso-  
 lation of epimeric alcohols  
 obtained from, 1797-1805
- Proazulenes, true, isolation of  
 from Artemisia arborescens  
 L., by preparative HPLC,  
 1601-1607
- Prodigiosin, 61-69
- Progesterone, reduction of, iso-  
 lation of epimeric alcohols  
 obtained from, 1797-1805
- Porpranolol, determination of, by  
 HPLC, 483-500
- N-(2-Propyl)-N'-phenyl-p-phenyl-  
 enediamine (IPPD), separa-  
 tion and quantitation of in  
 urine, by RE-HPLC, 279-284
- Prostaglandins, separation and  
 quantification of, by HPLC  
 with triethylamine formate  
 buffer, 1261-1268
- Proteins  
 bovine skim milk, separation of,  
 by GPC, 639-649  
 GPC of, using N-acetylamino-  
 propylsilica stationary  
 phase, 1361-1379
- Putrescine, analysis of from plant  
 tissue, by isocratic RP-  
 HPLC, 1269-1280
- Pyrazolin-5-ones, separation of,  
 by TLC, 2229-2232
- Pyridine nucleotide cycle, separa-  
 tion of components of,  
 by HPLC, 325-335
- Q
- Quenchofluorometric detection  
 system. See Fluorescence  
 quenching
- R
- Radioimmunoassay, and HPLC, quan-  
 titation of digoxin in se-  
 rum by, 879-886
- Recycling technique  
 peak shaving, use of for separa-  
 tion of labdadiene and lab-  
 datriene, 525-532  
 in preparative LC, 237-249
- Refractometry detection, differ-  
 ential, S271, S306-S308
- Reserpine, determination of in  
 pharmaceutical formulations  
 by HPLC, 1651-1661
- Resins  
 all-ortho novolac, quantitation  
 of, by RP-HPLC, 13-22  
 as ion-exchangers, 2168-2169
- Resolution, imperfect  
 correction method for in chro-  
 matography of particle sus-  
 pensions, 425-458  
 corrections for, in SEC, 1697-  
 1707
- Resolution mapping, overlapping,  
 statistical data analysis  
 of solvent selection using,  
 2091-2120

- Retention coefficients, amino acid, analysis of for peptides separated by RP-HPLC, 1745-1764
- Retention indices, measurement of, of glucuronide metabolites, by HPLC, 271-278
- Ribonucleotides, analysis of, by RP-HPLC, using ion-pairing, 1511-1524
- Rod chromatography. See TLC/flame ionization detector analysis, using quartz rods
- Rose petals, powders from, estimation of soluble sugars in, by HPLC, 1401-1408
- RP-HPLC. See High-performance (pressure) liquid chromatography, reverse-phase
- RP-TLC. See Thin-layer chromatography, reverse-phase
- S
- Saccharides, cation-exchange chromatography of, S221-S227
- Schally analog, assay of in lyophilized vials, by HPLC, 1135-1156
- SEC. See Size-exclusion chromatography
- Secalonic acid, analysis of, by TLC, S52
- Sedatives, identification of in serum, by HPLC, 501-504
- Selenite. See Tantalum selenite
- Sepharose CL-6B, column chromatography with, preparation of chlorophyll by, 533-538
- Sep-Pak C<sub>18</sub> cartridges  
collection and concentration of environmental samples using, 1459-1472  
extraction and purification of 25-hydroxycholecalciferol and 25-hydroxyergocalciferol from serum with, 2023-2037
- Serratia marcescens 08, separation of pigment components of, by RP-HPLC, 61-69
- Serum  
determination of cefoperazone in, by HPLC, 123-128  
determination of chloramphenicol in, by HPLC, 171-176  
determination of penicillinase-resistant penicillins in, by HPLC, 1525-1545  
determination of thiamphenicol in, by RP-HPLC, 145-154  
extraction and purification of 25-hydroxycholecalciferol and 25-hydroxyergocalciferol from, 2023-2037  
identification of sedatives and hypnotics in, by HPLC, 501-514  
quantitation of digoxin in, by HPLC and radioimmunoassay, 879-886
- Silica-based double salts. See Cerium(IV) phosphosilicate
- Silica chromatography, S160-S168, S376-S382
- Silica gel, as stationary phase, 2155-2157
- Silica gel liquid chromatography binary solvent systems for separation of oligopeptides by, 409-423  
determination of pentachlorophenol laurate by, 785-790
- Size-exclusion chromatography (SEC)  
analysis of polymers by, S1-S42  
aqueous, of water soluble polymers, using polyvinylpyrrolidone-coated silica, 1311-1322  
corrections for imperfect resolution in, 425-458, 1697-1707  
effect of concentration and injected volume of polymer solution on elution volumes in, 181-196  
identification and estimation of instrumental spreading function in, 459-482  
influence of concentration on calculation of intrinsic viscosity in, 741-748

- [Size-exclusion chromatography]  
 of particle suspensions, S295-S320  
 and UV-RI detection system, determination of compositional heterogeneity of copolymers by, 1685-1696
- Sodium dodecyl sulphate, separation of polypeptides in, by high-speed gel filtration, 613-627
- Solutes  
 differences in molecular sizes of solvents and, in liquid-solid chromatography, 2121-2145  
 retention, theory of, S69-S73
- Solvents  
 differences in molecular sizes of solutes and, in liquid-solid chromatography, 2121-2145  
 influence of on selectivity and elution order in isocratic separation of fatty acid derivatives, 1817-1829  
 non-eluting, influence of on retention volume, peak broadening, and chromatographic behavior of drugs in biological fluids, 2039-2061  
 for preparative LC, S368-S369  
 selection, ternary, statistical data analysis for optimization of, 2091-2120  
 systems  
 binary, design of for separation of protected oligopeptides by GLC, 409-423  
 selection of for isolation of toxicologically active components of African arrow poison, 1847-1854
- Sotalol, determination of, by HPLC, 483-500
- Spectral scanning technique, stopped-flow, identification of nitrogenous organic compounds in municipal water by, 791-811
- Spotters, recent advances in, for TLC, 969-970
- Spreading function, instrumental, identification and estimation of, in SEC, 459-482
- Steel, determination of trace amounts of metal ions in, by HPLC, 379-398
- Sterigmatocystin, analysis of, by TLC, S51
- Stannic selenophosphate, thermally stable, synthesis, ion-exchange properties, and applications of, 1225-1244
- Stationary phase  
 N-acetylaminopropylsilica, 1361-1379  
 bonded N-acetylaminopropylsilica in GPC of polypeptides and proteins, 1361-1379  
 chiral, separation of amino acids on, by ligand-exchange chromatography, 701-712  
 effect of on capacity factor in ion-pair chromatographic separation on, 337-355  
 modifying of, 2159-2160  
 in TLC, 2147-2174  
 physically coated versus chemically bonded, in RP-HPLC, S65-S69  
 polyamide, in TLC, 1065-1085  
 tributyl phosphate as, in RP-HPLC, 309-323
- Sugars, soluble, estimation of in powders from rose petals, by HPLC, 1401-1408
- Sulindac, quantitation of in plasma, by RP-HPLC, 1987-2013
- Sweepco distillation unit, use of to clean up biological samples, 1097-1112
- T
- Tantalum selenite  
 synthesis and ion-exchange properties of, 85-95  
 use of for metal ion separation by ion-exchange column chromatography, 85-95

- Tetralin hydroperoxide, separation of, by HPLC, 539-547
- Tetrametaphosphate, gel chromatographic behavior of, 259-269
- Taurine (2-aminoethanesulfonic acid), assay of, using HPLC, 1281-1291
- Theophylline, determination of in plasma, by HPLC, 97-107
- Thiamphenicol, determination of in serum and cerebrospinal fluid, by RP-HPLC, 145-154
- Thin-layer chromatography  
 analysis of mycotoxins by, S43-S62  
 application of to HPLC separation of steroidal hormones and cephalosporin antibiotics, 1035-1064  
 characterization of amino acid and peptide derivatives prepared during protease-mediated synthesis, 1947-1959  
 continuous, separation of dichlorobenzene isomers by, 2205-2212  
 $\alpha$ -cyclodextrin as a mobile phase in, 1065-1085  
 effect of vapor phase and solvent flow velocity on, 985-1005  
 /flame ionization detector analysis using quartz rods, 2175-2195  
 applications of, 2182-2189  
 instrument design details of, 2179-2181  
 principles of operation of, 2176-2179  
 and HPLC, separation of anthracyclinones mixture by, 977-983  
 instrumental (book review), 1113-1114  
 ion-exchange  
 assay of pyrimidine synthesis enzymes by video densitometry and, 2213-2221  
 quantitative separation of mercury(II) from metal ions by, on lanthanum antimonate, 2223-2228  
 separation of amino acids by, 2233-2241  
 overpressured  
 effect of vapor phase and solvent flow velocity on, 985-1005  
 ion-exchange application of, 985-1005  
 quantification in, 967-969  
 quantitative densitometry of lipid classes in situ, separated by, 1023-1034  
 recent developments in, 955-975  
 reverse-phase  
 bonded phase, analytical applications of, S80-S83  
 coated phase, analytical applications of, S83-S87  
 limitations of, S89-S91  
 mixed phases, analytical applications of, S88-S89  
 quantitative determination of C-18 fatty acids by, as phenacyl esters, 2193-2203  
 separation of dichlorobenzene isomers by, 2205-2212  
 theory and application, S63-S97  
 and ring colorimetry, separation and determination of allied metal ions by, 1577-1585  
 separation of copper and mercury chelates by, 841-847  
 separation of monothio- $\beta$ -diketonate complexes by, 897-905, 907-914  
 separation of pharmacologically active components from poison of plant origin by, 549-557  
 separation of pyrazolin-5-ones by, 2229-2232  
 sintered, 2170-2171  
 stationary phases in, 2147-2174  
 statistical method of solvent selection for 2091-2120  
 systems, for separation of aflatoxins, 1087-1096  
 use of in zenobiology, 931-953  
 Thin-layer plates. *See* Plates

- Thin-layer radiochromatography, use of on captopril, 945-952
- Timolol, determination of, by HPLC, 483-500
- Tin(IV)-based ion-exchangers, comparison of stannic selenophosphate with, 1225-1244
- Tin(IV) phosphosilicate, synthesis and analytical applications of, 915-924
- Tissue, lipid classes of, analysis of, by TLC, 1007-1021
- TLC. *See* Thin-layer chromatography
- Tocopherols, brain, assay of, by HPLC, 109-121
- Tolmetin, quantitation of in plasma, by RP-HPLC, 1987-2013
- Trace enrichment, pre-column, adsorption step in, 1933-1945
- Triazines, analysis of, by HPLC, S113
- Tributyl phosphate, as stationary phase, in RP-HPLC, 309-323
- Tricyclic antidepressants, analysis of in plasma, by HPLC, 849-862
- Trimetaphosphate, gel chromatographic behavior of, 259-269
- Trypsin, bovine commercially prepared, purification of, by RP-HPLC, 1765-1775
- Tryptic digest, of hemoglobin variants, characterization of by hydrophilic ion-pair RP-HPLC, 599-612
- Tryptic glycopeptides, separation of from viruses, by ion-pair RP-HPLC, 587-598
- Urinary organic acids, profiling of, by HPLC, 1587-1600
- Urine  
analysis of 6-diazo-5-oxo-L-norleucine in, 1641-1649  
determination of  $\beta$ -blocking agents in, by HPLC, 483-500  
separation and quantification of N-(2-propyl)-N'-phenyl-p-phenylenediamine (IPPD), and N-(1,3-dimethylbutyl)-N'-phenyl-p-phenylenediamine (DBPD) in, by RP-HPLC, 279-284

## V

- Van der Waals forces, in adsorption chromatography, 2158-2160
- Viomellein, analysis of, by TLC, S52-S53
- Viruses, separation of tryptic glycopeptides from by ion-pair RP-HPLC, 587-598
- Viscosity, intrinsic, influence of concentration on calculation of, in SEC, 741-748
- Vitamin D, determination of in multivitamin preparations, by HPLC, 155-164
- Vitamins, water soluble, determination of in pharmaceutical preparations, 1157-1171
- Vomitoxin, analysis of, by TLC, S51-S52

## W

- Ultraviolet spectrometry, in carbohydrate detection, S271-S273
- Universal calibration averages, examination of in GPC, 197-226
- Uranium, determination of trace amounts of metal ions in, by HPLC, 379-398
- Water-methanol ratio, effect of on capacity factor in ion-pair chromatographic separation, 337-355
- Water, municipal, identification of nitrogenous organic compounds in, by stopped-flow spectral scanning technique, 791-811

Wood chemistry, applications of LC  
in, S274

## X

Xanthese dyes. See Dyes, halogenated fluorescein

Xanthomegnin, analysis of, by TLC,  
S52-S53

Xenobiology, experimental, use of  
TLC in, 931-953

## Z

Zearalenone, analysis of, by TLC,  
S48-S49

Zero retention times, determination  
of by temperature dependent  
RP-HPLC, 1875-1886

Zirconium, determination of trace  
amounts of metal ions in,  
by HPLC, 379-398





COLLECTIVE CONTENTS TO VOLUME 4

Volume 4, Number 1, 1981

<b>Investigation of Hydroxy-Terminated Low Molecular Weight Polyisoprenes by Liquid Chromatography Methods . . . . .</b>	<b>1</b>
<i>S. Pokorný, J. Janča, L. Mrkvičková, O. Turečková, and J. Trekoval</i>	
<b>Reverse-Phase Liquid Chromatography of Phenol-Formaldehyde All-Ortho Oligomers. . . . .</b>	<b>13</b>
<i>M. Cornia, G. Sartori, G. Casnati, and G. Casiraghi</i>	
<b>A Thermodynamic Model for Liquid-Liquid Chromatography with a Binary Mobile Phase . . . . .</b>	<b>23</b>
<i>W. E. Acree, Jr. and J. H. Rytting</i>	
<b>Determination of Vapor-Phase Carbonyls by High-Pressure Liquid Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>31</b>
<i>M. P. Maskarinec, D. L. Manning, and P. Oldham</i>	
<b>Optimization of Peak Separation and Broadening in Aqueous Gel Permeation Chromatography (GPC). Dextrans . . . . .</b>	<b>41</b>
<i>S. N. E. Omorodion, A. E. Hamielec, and J. L. Brash</i>	
<b>The Purification of Xanthene Dyes by Reverse Phase High Performance Liquid Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>51</b>
<i>W. A. Peeples II and J. R. Heitz</i>	
<b>The Use of High Performance Liquid Chromatography for the Studies of Pigment Components from <i>Serratia marcescens</i> 08 Before and After Hydrogen Peroxide Oxidation . . . . .</b>	<b>61</b>
<i>K. Kalanik, J. W. Webb, and J. C. Tsang</i>	
<b>An Inexpensive, On-Line Data Processing System for Gel Permeation Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>71</b>
<i>A. K. Mukherji and J. M. Ishler</i>	
<b>Synthesis and Ion-Exchange Properties of Tantalum Selenite and Its Use for the Separation of Metal Ions by Ion-Exchange Column Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>85</b>
<i>J. P. Rawat and K. P. Singh Muktawat</i>	

<b>Determination of Theophylline in Plasma by High Performance Liquid Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>97</b>
<i>J. P. Sommadossi, C. Aubert, J. P. Cano, A. Durand, and A. Viala</i>	
<b>Assay of Brain Tocopherols Using High Performance Liquid Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>109</b>
<i>E. Westerberg, M. Friberg, and B. Åkesson</i>	
<b>High-Performance Liquid Chromatographic Determination of Cefoperazone in Serum. . . . .</b>	<b>123</b>
<i>D. G. Dupont and R. L. De Jager</i>	
<b>High-Resolution Anion-Exchange Chromatography of Ultra-violet-Absorbing Constituents of Human Erythrocytes . . . . .</b>	<b>129</b>
<i>K. Seta, M. Washitake, T. Anmo, N. Takai, and T. Okuyama</i>	
<b>Determination of Thiamphenicol in Serum and Cerebrospinal Fluid with High-Pressure Liquid Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>145</b>
<i>A. Meulemans, C. Manuel, J. Mohler, A. Roncoroni, and M. Vulpillat</i>	
<b>Determination of Vitamin D in Multivitamin Preparations by HPLC . . . . .</b>	<b>155</b>
<i>P. A. Lotfy, H. C. Jordi, and J. V. Bruno</i>	
<b>An Improved Analysis of the Pheromone 3-Methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one in a Controlled Release Formulation by Using Liquid Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>165</b>
<i>M. Look</i>	
<b>Determination of Serum Chloramphenicol by High Performance Liquid Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>171</b>
<i>W. J. Ferrell, M. P. Szuba, P. R. Miluk, and K. D. McClatchey</i>	
<b>Liquid Chromatography News . . . . .</b>	<b>177</b>
<b>Liquid Chromatography Calendar . . . . .</b>	<b>179</b>

#### Volume 4, Number 2, 1981

<b>The Effect of the Concentration and Injected Volume of Polymer Solution in Size Exclusion Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>181</b>
<i>J. Janča</i>	
<b>Universal Calibration and Molecular Weight Averages in Gel Permeation Chromatography Illustrated by Cellulose Nitrate and Poly(oxypropylene) . . . . .</b>	<b>197</b>
<i>D. M. French and G. W. Naufflett</i>	
<b>Dependence of the Capacity Ratio Upon Type of the Excess Adsorption Isotherm . . . . .</b>	<b>227</b>
<i>M. Jaroniec, B. Ościk-Mendyk, A. Dabrowski, and H. Kołodziejczyk</i>	

<b>Recycling Technique in Preparative Liquid Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>237</b>
<i>B. Coq, G. Cretier, J. L. Rocca, and J. Vialle</i>	
<b>Determination of Microgram Amounts of Copper by Peak Paper Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>251</b>
<i>B. Singh and P. S. Thind</i>	
<b>Gel Chromatographic Behavior of Labile Metal Complexes. Trimeta- and Tetrametaphosphate Complexes with Bivalent Metal Cations . . . . .</b>	<b>259</b>
<i>T. Miyajima, M. Ibaragi, N. Yoza, and S. Ohashi</i>	
<b>Estimation of High-Performance Liquid Chromatographic Retention Indices of Glucuronide Metabolites . . . . .</b>	<b>271</b>
<i>J. K. Baker</i>	
<b>High-Pressure Liquid Chromatography of N-(2-Propyl)-N'-phenyl-p-phenylenediamine (IPPD) and N-(1,3-Dimethylbutyl)-N'-phenyl-p-phenylenediamine (DBPD) and Its Application to the Biomonitoring of Exposed Individuals . . . . .</b>	<b>279</b>
<i>F. Belliaro and I. Pavan</i>	
<b>Detection of Furfural and 2-Furoic Acid in Bacterial Cultures by High Pressure Liquid Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>285</b>
<i>S. W. Hong, H. E. Han, and K. S. Chae</i>	
<b>Analysis of Dexamethasone Acetate in Pharmaceutical Formulations by HPLC . . . . .</b>	<b>293</b>
<i>F. Belliaro and A. Bertolino</i>	
<b>Liquid Chromatographic Analysis of 4-Nitroquinoline 1-oxide and Metabolites . . . . .</b>	<b>299</b>
<i>H. Lund, D. J. Speelman, A. Culling, J. S. Kittredge, and T. Albrecht</i>	
<b>Tributyl Phosphate as Stationary Phase in Reversed Phase Liquid Chromatographic Separations of Hydrophilic Carboxylic Acids, Amino Acids and Dipeptides . . . . .</b>	<b>309</b>
<i>K.-G. Wahlund and B. Edlén</i>	
<b>Separation of Biological Pyridines by High Pressure Liquid Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>325</b>
<i>J. T. Heard, Jr. and G. J. Tritz</i>	
<b>Optimization of a Reverse Phase Ion-Pair Chromatographic Separation for Drugs of Forensic Interest. I. Variables Effecting Capacity Factors. . . . .</b>	<b>337</b>
<i>I. S. Lurie and S. M. Demchuk</i>	
<b>Optimization of a Reverse Phase Ion-Pair Chromatographic Separation for Drugs of Forensic Interest. II. Factors Effecting Selectivity. . . . .</b>	<b>357</b>
<i>I. S. Lurie and S. M. Demchuk</i>	
<b>Liquid Chromatography News . . . . .</b>	<b>375</b>
<b>Liquid Chromatography Calendar . . . . .</b>	<b>377</b>

## Volume 4, Number 3, 1981

- Application of High Performance Liquid Chromatography to the Analysis of Nuclear Materials.** . . . . . 379  
*R. M. Cassidy and S. Elchuk*
- Improved Isocratic Mobile Phases for the Reverse Phase Ion-Pair Chromatographic Analysis of Drugs of Forensic Interest** . . . . . 399  
*I. S. Lurie*
- Design of Binary Solvent Systems for Separation of Protected Oligopeptides in Silica Gel Liquid Chromatography.** . . . . . 409  
*S. Hara, A. Ohsawa, and A. Dobashi*
- An Analysis of Imperfect Resolution in the Chromatography of Particle Suspensions.** . . . . . 425  
*A. Husain, A. E. Hamielec, and J. Vlachopoulos*
- A New Method for Identifying and Estimating the Parameters of the Instrumental Spreading Function in Size Exclusion Chromatography. Application to Particle Size Analysis.** . . . . . 459  
*A. Husain, A. E. Hamielec, and J. Vlachopoulos*
- $\beta$ -Blocking Agents: Determination of Biological Levels Using High Performance Liquid Chromatography** . . . . . 483  
*M. A. Lefebvre, J. Girault, and J. B. Fourtillan*
- Hypnotic-Sedative Screen by High Performance Liquid Chromatography** . . . 501  
*J. E. Van Veldhuizen and A. E. Hartmann*
- A Novel Solvent Strategy for SEP-PAK C<sub>18</sub> Elution of Hydrophobic Compounds: Applications to Lacinilenes and Cadalenes from Cotton Bract.** . . . . . 515  
*R. C. Beier and G. A. Greenblatt*
- Use of the Peak Shaving-Recycle Technique for Separation of Labdadiene and Labdatriene Isomers by HPLC.** . . . . . 525  
*S. Mohanraj and W. Herz*
- An Improved Method for the Preparation of Chlorophyll by Means of Column Chromatography with Sepharose CL-6B.** . . . . . 533  
*K. Iriyama, M. Yoshiura, T. Ishii, and M. Shiraki*
- Quantitative Separation of Tetralin Hydroperoxide from Its Decomposition Products by High Performance Liquid Chromatography** . . . . . 539  
*J. H. Worstell, S. R. Daniel, G. O. Strand, and G. R. Frauenhoff*
- Application of Thin Layer, Ion Exchange and High Performance Liquid Chromatography to Separate Pharmacologically Active Components of an African Arrow Poison of Plant Origin** . . . . . 549  
*E. B. Cook, M. Dennis, and R. F. Ochillo*

Liquid Chromatography News . . . . .	559
Liquid Chromatography Calendar . . . . .	561

## Volume 4, Number 4, 1981

*Special Issue on Liquid Chromatographic Analysis of  
Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins*

<b>Amino Acid Analysis and Enzymatic Sequence Determination of Peptides by an Improved <i>o</i>-Phthaldialdehyde Precolumn Labeling Procedure . . . . .</b>	<b>565</b>
<i>B. N. Jones, S. Pääbo, and S. Stein</i>	
<b>Reverse Phase Ion Pair High Performance Liquid Chromatography of Viral Tryptic Glycopeptides . . . . .</b>	<b>587</b>
<i>M. C. Kemp, W. L. Hollaway, R. L. Prestidge, J. C. Bennett, and R. W. Compans</i>	
<b>High Performance Chromatography of Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins. XXIII. Peptide Mapping by Hydrophilic Ion-Paired, Reversed-Phase High Performance Liquid Chromatography for the Characterization of the Tryptic Digest of Haemoglobin Variants . . . . .</b>	<b>599</b>
<i>C. A. Bishop, W. S. Hancock, S. O. Brennan, R. W. Carrell, and M. T. W. Hearn</i>	
<b>High-Speed Gel Filtration of Polypeptides in Some Denaturants . . . . .</b>	<b>613</b>
<i>T. Imamura, K. Konishi, M. Yokoyama, and K. Konishi</i>	
<b>Rapid Purification of the Unstable Enzyme Carbamoyl Phosphate Synthase by High Pressure Liquid Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>629</b>
<i>J. K. Pollak and M. T. Campbell</i>	
<b>High Performance Gel-Permeation Chromatography of Bovine Skim Milk Proteins . . . . .</b>	<b>639</b>
<i>G. P. Dimenna and H. J. Segall</i>	
<b>Analysis of Rat Caseins by High Performance Liquid Chromatography . . . .</b>	<b>651</b>
<i>A. A. Hobbs, B. Grego, M. G. Smith, and M. T. W. Hearn</i>	
<b>The Preparative Separation of Synthetic Peptides on Reversed-Phase Silica Packed in Radially Compressed Flexible-Walled Columns . . . . .</b>	<b>661</b>
<i>C. A. Bishop, L. J. Meyer, D. R. Harding, W. S. Hancock, and M. T. W. Hearn</i>	
<b>Reversed-Phase, Ion-Pair Separation of L-Methionine and L-Methionine Dipeptides Complexed with Palladium(II) . . . . .</b>	<b>681</b>
<i>H. Lam-Thanh, S. Femandjian, and P. Fromageot</i>	

Separation of Cobalt (III) Bis(ethylenediamine) Amino Acid Complexes by Reversed Phase HPLC . . . . .	689
<i>D. A. Buckingham, C. R. Clark, R. F. Tasker, and M. T. W. Hearn</i>	
Resolution of the Optical Isomers of Underderivatized Amino Acids on Chemically Bonded Chiral Phases by Ligand Exchange Chromatography . . .	701
<i>G. Gübitz, W. Jellenz, and W. Santi</i>	
Assay of Arginine-Esterase Activities by Reversed Phase High Per- formance Liquid Chromatography . . . . .	713
<i>S. Soeda, K. Abe, and A. Nagamatsu</i>	
Triethylamine Formate Buffer for HPLC-Field Desorption Mass Spectrometry of Oligopeptides . . . . .	721
<i>D. M. Desiderio and M. D. Cunningham</i>	
Liquid Chromatography News . . . . .	735
Liquid Chromatography Calendar . . . . .	737

#### Volume 4, Number 5, 1981

Calculation of Intrinsic Viscosity from Size Exclusion Chromatography Data. The Influence of Concentration. . . . .	741
<i>A. K. Mukherji</i>	
Development of High Pressure Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) for Fractionation and Fingerprinting of Petroporphyrin Mixtures . . . . .	749
<i>S. K. HajIbrahim</i>	
A Study of the Retention Behavior of Various Organometallic Complexes in HPLC Phase Systems. . . . .	765
<i>C. H. Gast and J. C. Kraak</i>	
Determination of Pentachlorophenol Laurate by High Pressure Liquid Chromatography . . . . .	785
<i>A. Basch and T. Wasserman</i>	
Identification of Nitrogenous Organic Compounds in Aquatic Sources by Stopped-Flow Spectral Scanning Technique . . . . .	791
<i>N. M. Ram and J. C. Morris</i>	
HPLC Measurement of Dansyl-Thyroxine in Femtomole Range . . . . .	813
<i>R. Bongiovanni, K. D. Burman, R. K. Garis, and T. Boehm</i>	
Discrimination of Primary Amines from Other Fluorescent Compounds in Biological Fluids . . . . .	825
<i>A. Licht, R. L. Bowman, and S. Stein</i>	

<b>Quantitative Determination of Acenocoumarin in Anticoagulated Patients . . . . .</b>	<b>833</b>
<i>N. Thonnart and J. Reuse</i>	
<b>Thin-Layer Chromatographic Separation of Copper and Mercury Chelates . . .</b>	<b>841</b>
<i>V. J. Babar and V. M. Shinde</i>	
<b>Reversed Phase High-Performance Liquid Chromatographic Analysis of Tricyclic Antidepressants in Plasma. . . . .</b>	<b>849</b>
<i>S. H. Y. Wong and T. McCauley</i>	
<b>Ion Exchanger Liquid Chromatography of N-Acetylaspartic Acid and Some N-Acetylaspartyl Peptides. . . . .</b>	<b>863</b>
<i>K. Lenda</i>	
<b>Analysis of Norethindrone in Plasma by High-Performance Liquid Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>871</b>
<i>J. C. K. Loo and R. Brien</i>	
<b>The Estimation of Serum Digoxin by Combined HPLC Separation and Radioimmunoassay . . . . .</b>	<b>879</b>
<i>J. C. K. Loo, I. J. McGilveray, and N. Jordan</i>	
<b>A Rapid Stability-Indicating HPLC Assay for the Arabinosylcytosine Prodrug, Cyclocytidine. . . . .</b>	<b>887</b>
<i>M. Tuncel, R. E. Notari, and L. Malspeis</i>	
<b>Separation of Some Monothio-<math>\beta</math>-Diketonate Chelates by Thin-Layer Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>897</b>
<i>D. T. Haworth, D. L. Maas, and M. Das</i>	
<b>Thin-Layer Chromatography of Some Monothio-<math>\beta</math>-Diketonate Complexes of Nickel, Zinc, and Cobalt . . . . .</b>	<b>907</b>
<i>D. T. Haworth, D. L. Maas, and M. Das</i>	
<b>Silica Based Double Salts as Cation-Exchangers. II. Synthesis and Analytical Applications of Sn(IV) Phosphosilicate. . . . .</b>	<b>915</b>
<i>K. G. Varshney and A. Premadas</i>	
<b>Liquid Chromatography News . . . . .</b>	<b>925</b>
<b>Liquid Chromatography Calendar . . . . .</b>	<b>927</b>

**Volume 4, Number 6, 1981**

*Special Issue on Thin-Layer Chromatography*

<b>The Use of Thin-Layer Chromatography in Experimental Xenobiology . . . . .</b>	<b>931</b>
<i>B. H. Migdalof</i>	



Recent Developments in Thin-Layer Chromatography. II. . . . .	955
<i>H. J. Issaq</i>	
TLC and HPLC of Mixture of Anthracyclonones . . . . .	977
<i>J. Matějů, M. Beran, J. Jizba, and M. Podojil</i>	
Ion Exchange Application of Overpressured Thin-Layer Chromatography . . .	985
<i>H. Kalász and J. Nagy</i>	
Two-State, One-Dimensional Thin Layer Chromatographic Method for Separation of Lipid Classes . . . . .	1007
<i>J. Bitman, D. L. Wood, and J. M. Ruth</i>	
Quantitative Densitometry In Situ of Lipids Separated by Thin Layer Chromatography . . . . .	1023
<i>J. Bitman and D. L. Wood</i>	
Application of Thin-Layer Chromatography to High-Performance Liquid Chromatographic Separation of Steroidal Hormones and Cephalosporin Antibiotics. . . . .	1035
<i>T. Okumura</i>	
The Use of an $\alpha$ -Cyclodextrin Mobile Phase in the Thin-Layer Chromatographic Separation of Ortho, Meta, and Para Substituted Phenols . . . . .	1065
<i>W. G. Burkert, C. N. Owensby, and W. L. Hinze</i>	
A Guide to Thin-Layer Chromatographic Systems for the Separation of Aflatoxin B <sub>1</sub> , B <sub>2</sub> , G <sub>1</sub> and G <sub>2</sub> . . . . .	1087
<i>H. J. Issaq and W. Cutchin</i>	
Cleanup of Samples for High Performance Chromatography and Instrumental Analysis. . . . .	1097
<i>H. M. Stahr, D. Lerdal, and W. Hyde</i>	
Book Review . . . . .	1113
Meeting Notice . . . . .	1115
Liquid Chromatography News . . . . .	1117
Liquid Chromatography Calendar. . . . .	1119
 <b>Volume 4, Number 7, 1981</b>	
Monitoring of Protease-Catalyzed Peptide Synthesis by High Performance Liquid Chromatography . . . . .	1121
<i>W. Kullmann</i>	

An Accurate, Specific HPLC Method for the Analysis of a Decapeptide in a Lactose Matrix . . . . .	1135
<i>D. C. Sertl, R. N. Johnson, and B. T. Kho</i>	
Determination of Water Soluble Vitamins in Pharmaceutical Preparations Using Liquid Chromatography . . . . .	1157
<i>F. L. Vandemark and G. J. Schmidt</i>	
Analyses of Polyglycerol Esters of Fatty Acids Using High Performance Liquid Chromatography . . . . .	1173
<i>N. Garti and A. Aserin</i>	
Analysis of Sucrose Fatty Acid Esters Composition by HPLC . . . . .	1195
<i>V. R. Kaufman and N. Garti</i>	
Separation of a Homologous Series of Long-Chain Fatty Alcohols (C <sub>49</sub> -C <sub>58</sub> ) from <i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i> H37Ra by High Performance Liquid Chromatography . . . . .	1207
<i>N. Qureshi, K. Takayama, and H. K. Schnoes</i>	
Analysis of $\alpha$ -Ketocarboxylic Acids by Ion Exchange HPLC with UV and Amperometric Detection. . . . .	1219
<i>D. N. Buchanan and J. G. Thoene</i>	
Synthesis, Ion Exchange Properties and Applications of Thermally Stable Stannic Selenophosphate: Comparison with Other Tin(IV)based Ion Exchangers . . . . .	1225
<i>S. Ashfaq Nabi, A. Rasheed Siddiqui, and R. Ali Khan Rao</i>	
Silica Based Double Salts as Cation-Exchangers. I. Synthesis and Analytical Applications of Cerium(IV)phosphosilicate . . . . .	1245
<i>K. G. Varshney and A. Premadas</i>	
High Performance (Pressure) Liquid Chromatography Separation and Quantification of Picomole Amounts of Prostaglandins Utilizing a Novel Triethylamine Formate Buffer . . . . .	1261
<i>D. M. Desiderio, M. D. Cunningham, and J. A. Trimble</i>	
The Analysis of Putrescine in Plant Samples by Automated HPLC . . . . .	1269
<i>D. R. Lauren, C. H. Parker, M. P. Agnew, and G. S. Smith</i>	
Separation and Quantitation of O-Phthalaldehyde Derivates of Taurine and Related Compounds in a High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) System . . . . .	1281
<i>G. H. T. Wheeler and J. T. Russell</i>	
Liquid Chromatography News . . . . .	1293
Liquid Chromatography Calendar . . . . .	1295

## Volume 4, Number 8, 1981

- Gel Permeation Chromatography of Polyelectrolytes . . . . .** 1297  
*M. Rinaudo, J. Desbrières, and C. Rochas*
- A New Packing for Aqueous Size Exclusion Chromatography Poly-vinylpyrrolidone-Coated Silica . . . . .** 1311  
*L. Letot, J. Leseq, and C. Quivoron*
- Reversed Phase High Performance Liquid Chromatography Using Carboxylic Acids in the Mobile Phase . . . . .** 1323  
*J. J. Naleway and N. E. Hoffman*
- Selective Quenchofluorometric Detection of Fluoranthenic Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons in High-Performance Liquid Chromatography . . . .** 1339  
*P. L. Konash, S. A. Wise, and W. E. May*
- Studies on Steroids. CLXIX. High-Performance Liquid Chromatographic Behavior of Sulfated Bile Acids . . . . .** 1351  
*J. Goto, H. Kato, K. Kaneko, and T. Nambara*
- Experimental Studies with a Bonded N-acetylamino-propylsilica Stationary Phase for the Aqueous High Performance Exclusion Chromatography of Polypeptides and Proteins . . . . .** 1361  
*H. Engelhardt, G. Ahr, and M. T. W. Hearn*
- Further Experiments in the Separation of Globin Chains by High Performance Liquid Chromatography . . . . .** 1381  
*J. B. Shelton, J. R. Shelton, and W. A. Schroeder*
- A Simple and Economical Apparatus for Developing Thin-Layer Chromatography Plates in the Anitcircular Mode . . . . .** 1393  
*H. J. Issaq*
- Enzymatic Estimation and Quantitative High-Pressure Liquid Chromatography of Fructose, Glucose and Sucrose in Powders from Rose Petals . . .** 1401  
*T. Helthius, F. T. Heidema, and N. Gorin*
- Determination of the Components of the Boll Weevil Pheromone with a High Pressure Liquid Chromatographic Method. . . . .** 1409  
*J. E. Wright and B. R. Thomas*
- Separations of Threo-erythro Aminoalcohols by Preparative HPLC. . . . .** 1417  
*D. L. Musso and N. B. Mehta*
- Retention in Reversed-Phase Ion-Pair Chromatography of Amines on Alkyl-Bonded Phases . . . . .** 1435  
*I. M. Johansson*
- Use of SEP-PAK<sup>R</sup> C<sub>18</sub> Cartridges for the Collection and Concentration of Environmental Samples. . . . .** 1459  
*A. W. Wolkoff and C. Creed*

<b>Studies on Environmental Pollutants: Selective Separation and Recovery of Pb(II) on Ferric Phosphate Columns . . . . .</b>	<b>1473</b>
<i>P. S. Thind and H. Singh</i>	
<b>Liquid Chromatography News . . . . .</b>	<b>1487</b>
<b>Liquid Chromatography Calendar . . . . .</b>	<b>1489</b>

**Volume 4, Number 9, 1981**

<b>Optimization of GPC Experiments as an Effective Means of Significantly Enhancing the Resolution of Multicolumn Sets to be Used for Analyzing Specific Polymer Systems . . . . .</b>	<b>1491</b>
<i>R. Tymczyński and E. Turška</i>	
<b>Analysis of Ribonucleotides by Reverse-Phase HPLC Using Ion Pairing on Radially Compressed or Stainless Steel Columns . . . . .</b>	<b>1511</b>
<i>A. A. Darwish and R. K. Prichard</i>	
<b>Determination of Penicillinase-Resistant Penicillins in Serum Using High-Pressure Liquid Chromatography. . . . .</b>	<b>1525</b>
<i>J. T. Rudrik and R. E. Bawdon</i>	
<b>Pairing Ion Effects in the Reversed Phase High Performance Liquid Chromatography of Peptides in the Presence of Alkylsulphonates. . . . .</b>	<b>1547</b>
<i>M. T. W. Hearn, S. J. Su, and B. Grego</i>	
<b>Reversed Phase High Pressure Liquid Chromatographic Separation of Precocenes-I, -II, Antijuvenile Hormones and Their Derivatives. . . . .</b>	<b>1569</b>
<i>G. Sen, N. B. Mulchandani, and A. V. Vyas</i>	
<b>Thin-Layer Chromatographic Separation of Some Allied Metal Ions and Their Determination by Ring Colorimetry . . . . .</b>	<b>1577</b>
<i>M. Dey, A. K. Ghose, and A. K. Dey</i>	
<b>HPLC Urinary Organic Acid Profiling: Role of the Ultraviolet and Amperometric Detectors. . . . .</b>	<b>1587</b>
<i>D. N. Buchanan and J. G. Thoene</i>	
<b>Preparative High-Performance Liquid Chromatography Isolation of the True Proazulenes from <i>Artemisia Arborescens</i> L. . . . .</b>	<b>1601</b>
<i>F. Belliaro and G. Appendino</i>	
<b>Quantitation of P-aminohippuric Acid and N-acetyl-p-aminohippuric Acid from Blood by HPLC . . . . .</b>	<b>1609</b>
<i>D. J. Meerdink, T. Wierenga, R. W. Russell, and J. W. Young</i>	

<b>Ascorbic Acid Determination by Hydrophobic Liquid Chromatography of the Osazone Derivative. Application to the Analysis of Aqueous Humor</b> . . . . .	1619
<i>S. García-Castiñeiras, V. D. Bonnett, R. Figueroa, and M. Miranda</i>	
<b>Rapid Analysis of 6-Diazo-5-oxo-L-norleucine (DON) in Human Plasma and Urine.</b> . . . . .	1641
<i>J. A. Nelson and B. Herbert</i>	
<b>Determination of Reserpine in Pharmaceutical Formulations by High Performance Liquid Chromatography</b> . . . . .	1651
<i>A. Vincent and D. V. C. Awang</i>	
<b>Analysis of the Carbamate Insecticides Aldicarb and Carbaryl in Formulations Utilizing a High-Performance Liquid Chromatographic System with an On-Line Infrared Detector</b> . . . . .	1663
<i>E. Papadopoulou-Mourkidou, Y. Iwata, and F. A. Gunther</i>	
<b>Book Review</b> . . . . .	1677
<b>Liquid Chromatography News</b> . . . . .	1679
<b>Liquid Chromatography Calendar</b> . . . . .	1681

#### Volume 4, Number 10, 1981

<b>Problems in Determining Compositional Heterogeneity of Copolymers by Size-Exclusion Chromatography and UV-RI Detection System.</b> . . . . .	1685
<i>S. Mori and T. Suzuki</i>	
<b>Size Exclusion Chromatography (SEC) of Complex Polymers – Generalized Analytical Corrections for Imperfect Resolution</b> . . . . .	1697
<i>A. E. Hamielec, H. J. Ederer, and K. H. Ebert</i>	
<b>Ionisation Effects in the Reversed Phase Liquid Chromatographic Separation of Thyromimetic Iodoamino Acids</b> . . . . .	1709
<i>S.-J. Su, B. Grego, and M. T. W. Hearn</i>	
<b>The Semi-Preparative Separation of Peptides on Reversed Phase Silica Packed into Radially Compressed Flexible-Walled Columns</b> . . . . .	1725
<i>M. T. W. Hearn, B. Grego, and C. A. Bishop</i>	
<b>Analysis of Group Retention Contributions for Peptides Separated by Reversed Phase High Performance Liquid Chromatography</b> . . . . .	1745
<i>S.-J. Su, B. Grego, B. Niven, and M. T. W. Hearn</i>	
<b>Purification of Commercially Prepared Bovine Trypsin by Reverse Phase High Performance Liquid Chromatography</b> . . . . .	1765
<i>M. P. Strickler, M. J. Gemski, and B. P. Doctor</i>	

<b>Reductive Mode Thin-Layer Amperometric Detector for Liquid Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>1777</b>
<i>K. Bratin, P. Kissinger, and C. S. Bruntlett</i>	
<b>Isolation by Means of Preparative Reversed-Phase Liquid Chromatography of Epimeric Alcohols Formed upon Reduction of Pregnenolone and Progesterone. . . . .</b>	<b>1797</b>
<i>S. Allenmark and H. Bor�en</i>	
<b>Analysis of Dehydroabiatic Acid in Kraft Mill Effluents by High-Performance Liquid Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>1807</b>
<i>R. K. Symons</i>	
<b>Isocratic Separation of Fatty Acid Derivatives by Reversed Phase Liquid Chromatography. Influence of the Solvent on Selectivity and Rules for Elution Order . . . . .</b>	<b>1817</b>
<i>J. P. Roggero and S. V. Coen</i>	
<b>High Performance Liquid Chromatographic Assay of D-Glucose in Erythrocytes . . . . .</b>	<b>1831</b>
<i>S. H. Wong, G. Kalache, and E. E. Morse</i>	
<b>Selection of a Suitable Solvent System for the Isolation of Toxicologically Active Components of an African Arrow Poison of Plant Origin . . . . .</b>	<b>1847</b>
<i>M. Dennis and R. F. Ochillo</i>	
<b>Reverse Phase HPLC Determination of AZQ in Biological Fluids . . . . .</b>	<b>1855</b>
<i>J. A. Kelley and E. D. Siu Chong</i>	
<b>Separation of Menthol Isomers by Normal Phase High Performance Liquid Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>1869</b>
<i>S. A. Haut and M. T. Core</i>	
<b>Determination of Zero Retention Times (<math>t_0</math>) by Temperature Dependent Reversed Phase High Performance Liquid Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>1875</b>
<i>B. Neidhart, K. P. Krings, and W. Brockmann</i>	
<b>Liquid Chromatography News . . . . .</b>	<b>1887</b>
<b>Liquid Chromatography Calendar . . . . .</b>	<b>1889</b>

**Volume 4, Number 11, 1981**

<b>Characterization of Inorganic Long-Chain Polyphosphate by a Sephadex G-100 Column Combined with an Autoanalyzer Detector . . . . .</b>	<b>1891</b>
<i>T. Miyajima, K. Yamauchi, and S. Ohashi</i>	

<b>Optimization of Peak Separation and Broadening in Aqueous Gel Permeation Chromatography (GPC) – Poly(Sodium Styrene Sulfonates).</b> . . . . .	<b>1903</b>
<i>S. N. E. Omorodion, A. E. Hamielic, and J. L. Brash</i>	
<b>Effect of Alkyl Chain Length of Bonded Silica Phases on Separation, Resolution and Efficiency in High Performance Liquid Chromatography</b> . . .	<b>1917</b>
<i>H. J. Issaq</i>	
<b>Trace Enrichment on Pre-Columns in High Performance Liquid Chromatography. The Adsorption Capacity of a Reversed Phase Column.</b> . . . . .	<b>1933</b>
<i>U. Lund</i>	
<b>Rapid Characterization by Thin-Layer Chromatography of Amino Acid and Peptide Derivatives Enzymically Prepared During Protease-Mediated Peptide Synthesis</b> . . . . .	<b>1947</b>
<i>W. Kullmann</i>	
<b>Reversed Phase High Performance Liquid Chromatography with Cetrimide Containing Eluents</b> . . . . .	<b>1961</b>
<i>R. H. A. Sorel, A. Hulshoff, and S. Wiersema</i>	
<b>High Performance Liquid Chromatographic Analysis of Tolmetin, Indomethacin and Sulindac in Plasma</b> . . . . .	<b>1987</b>
<i>J. L. Shimek, N. G. S. Rao, and S. K. Wahba Khalil</i>	
<b>Assay of the Anti-Inflammatory Compound CGS 5391B in Blood Plasma by Automated HPLC</b> . . . . .	<b>2015</b>
<i>T. A. Thompson, C. H. Borman, J. D. Vermeulen, and R. Rosen</i>	
<b>Improved High-Pressure Liquid Chromatographic Assay of Serum 25-Hydroxycholecalciferol and 25-Hydroxyergocalciferol after Reverse-Phase Sep-Pak C<sub>18</sub> Cartridge Preparation of Sample</b> . . . . .	<b>2023</b>
<i>E. Alan Kohl and P. C. Schaefer</i>	
<b>Large Volume Injection of Biological Samples Dissolved in a Non-Eluting Solvent: A Way to Increase Sensitivity and a Means of Automatic Drug Determination Using HPLC</b> . . . . .	<b>2039</b>
<i>M. Broquaire and P. R. Guinebault</i>	
<b>Rapid, High-Yield Purification of Rat Liver Glutathione Peroxidase by High Performance Liquid Chromatography</b> . . . . .	<b>2063</b>
<i>D. E. Lyons, E. C. Wilhelmsen, and A. L. Tappel</i>	
<b>Paper Chromatographic Separations of Metal Ions on Collidinium Tungstoarsenate Papers</b> . . . . .	<b>2073</b>
<i>A. K. Jain, S. Agrawal, and R. P. Singh</i>	
<b>Book Reviews</b> . . . . .	<b>2081</b>
<b>Liquid Chromatography News</b> . . . . .	<b>2085</b>
<b>Liquid Chromatography Calendar</b> . . . . .	<b>2087</b>

Volume 4, Number 12, 1981

*Special Issue on Thin-Layer Chromatography*

Editorial . . . . .	xiii
Announcement . . . . .	xv
<b>A Systematic Statistical Method of Solvent Selection for Optimal Separation in Liquid Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>2091</b>
<i>H. J. Issaq, J. R. Klose, K. L. McNitt, J. E. Haky, and G. M. Muschik</i>	
<b>A Model of Liquid Adsorption Chromatography Involving Solute-Solvent Interaction in the Mobile Phase, Energetic Heterogeneity of the Absorbent, and Differences in Molecular Sizes of Solute and Solvents . . . . .</b>	<b>2121</b>
<i>M. Jaroniec and J. A. Jaroniec</i>	
<b>The Stationary Phase in Thin Layer Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>2147</b>
<i>R. M. Scott</i>	
<b>Rod Chromatography — A New Approach to Automating TLC . . . . .</b>	<b>2175</b>
<i>H. O. Ranger</i>	
<b>Densitometric Determination of C-18 Fatty Acids as Phenacyl Esters Following Reversed-Phase Thin Layer Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>2193</b>
<i>E. Heilweil and T. E. Beesley</i>	
<b>The Separation of Dichlorobenzophenone Isomers by Continuous Development and Reversed-Phase Thin Layer Chromatography . . . . .</b>	<b>2205</b>
<i>S. L. Smith, R. H. Bishara, and G. E. Drummond</i>	
<b>Assay of the Enzymes of Pyrimidine Synthesis by Thin Layer Ion Exchange Chromatography and Video-Densitometry (CV-Technique) . . . . .</b>	<b>2213</b>
<i>T. Karsai and P. Elödi</i>	
<b>Synthetic Inorganic Ion-Exchangers. XX. Thin Layer Chromatography of Metal Ions on Lanthanum Antimonate. Quantitative Separation of Hg(II) from Several Metal Ions . . . . .</b>	<b>2223</b>
<i>A. K. De and P. Chakraborty</i>	
<b>Identification of Some Closely Related Pyrazolin-5-Ones by TLC . . . . .</b>	<b>2229</b>
<i>R. Jain and D. D. Agarwal</i>	
<b>A Simple Ion Exchange Thin Layer Chromatography Method for the Separation of Amino Acids in Clinical Samples . . . . .</b>	<b>2233</b>
<i>H. J. Issaq and T. Dévényi</i>	
<b>Liquid Chromatography News . . . . .</b>	<b>2243</b>
<b>Liquid Chromatography Calendar . . . . .</b>	<b>2245</b>
<b>Author Index to Volume 4 . . . . .</b>	<b>2247</b>
<b>Subject Index to Volume 4 . . . . .</b>	<b>2253</b>



## Volume 4, Supplement 1, 1981

<b>Polymer Analysis by Size Exclusion Chromatography. . . . .</b>	<b>1</b>
<i>J. Janča</i>	
<b>Thin Layer Chromatographic Analysis of Mycotoxins: A Review of Recent Literature . . . . .</b>	<b>43</b>
<i>L. S. Lee and D. B. Skau</i>	
<b>Theory and Application of Reversed Phase Thin Layer Chromatography . . .</b>	<b>63</b>
<i>L. C. Sander, R. L. Sturgeon, and L. R. Field</i>	
<b>High Performance Liquid Chromatography in Environmental Analysis: Present and Future Applications. . . . .</b>	<b>99</b>
<i>B. K. Afghan and A. W. Wolkoff</i>	
<b>Preparative Liquid Chromatography. I. Approaches Utilizing Highly Compressed Beds. . . . .</b>	<b>141</b>
<i>D. E. Nettleton, Jr.</i>	

## Volume 4, Supplement 2, 1981

<b>Liquid Chromatography Applied to Oligosaccharide Fractionation . . . . .</b>	<b>175</b>
<i>A. Heyraud and M. Rinaudo</i>	
<b>Hydrodynamic and Size Exclusion Chromatography of Particle Suspensions-A Review . . . . .</b>	<b>295</b>
<i>A. Husain, A. E. Hamielec, and J. Vlachopoulos</i>	
<b>Reductive LCEC of Organic Compounds . . . . .</b>	<b>321</b>
<i>K. Bratin and P. T. Kissinger</i>	
<b>Preparative Liquid Chromatography. II. Approaches on Non-Com- pressed Beds. . . . .</b>	<b>359</b>
<i>D. E. Nettleton, Jr.</i>	
<b>Liquid Chromatography Calendar. . . . .</b>	<b>399</b>

the most valuable guide to . . .

# Applications of Glass Capillary Gas Chromatography

(Chromatographic Science Series, Volume 15)

edited by  
**WALTER G. JENNINGS**  
*University of California  
Davis*

August, 1981  
648 pages, illustrated  
\$69.50 (Price is 20% higher outside the  
U.S. and Canada.)

**H**ERE is your fully illustrated, authoritative reference and working laboratory manual on one of the most exacting forms of analysis — glass capillary gas chromatography. As an analytical chemist, whether in industry or academia, you should have this book in order to fully understand and stay abreast of developments in this field.

Gas chromatography remains the world's most widely used analytical technique. However, glass capillary gas chromatography is a more precise form that offers advantages the packed column cannot provide: more complete separation; faster analysis time; higher sensitivity; and a more inert system.

This book contains contributions from 20 leading experts in this field from around

the world. They explore the special requirements for the various areas of application and give detailed examples of the uses of this technique to a wide variety of specific analytical fields.

Analytical chemists, particularly those in food, flavor, and beverage analysis; clinical analysis; forensic analysis; and environmental analysis, should have this book on their shelf. No other work can provide the "how-to" information to begin work in the field or help experimental analysts upgrade and refine their analytical techniques.

## CONTENTS

### The Evolution of Open Tubular Columns

*Leslie S. Ettre*

### Systems Requirements

*Walter G. Jennings*

### Applications of Glass Capillary Gas Chromatography in Xenobiotic Research

*Jerome E. Bakke, Lars Blomberg, and  
Gunnar Widmark*

### Analysis of Air and Air Pollutants

*Wolfgang Bertsch*

### Analysis of Water and Water Pollutants

*Denis C. K. Lin*

### Glass Capillary Gas Chromatography of Pesticides

*Bruce W. Hermann and James N. Seiber*

### Glass Capillary Gas Chromatography in Clinical Medicine

*Carl D. Pfaffenberger*

### Analysis of Steroid Hormones

*Eric Vanluchene and P. Sandra*

### Glass Capillary Gas-Liquid Chromatography of Amino Acids

*Halvor Jaeger, Hartmut Frank, H. U.  
Klor, and Hans Ditschuneit*

### Glass Capillary Gas-Liquid Chromatography of Bile Acids

*Halvor Jaeger, Wilhelm Nebelung, H. U.  
Klor, and Hans Ditschuneit*

### Glass Capillary Gas-Liquid Chromatography of Fatty Acids

*Halvor Jaeger, H. U. Klor, and Hans  
Ditschuneit*

### Analysis of Essential Oils

*Takayuki Shibamoto*

### Analysis of Food and Flavors

*Walter G. Jennings*

### Analysis of Beer and Hops

*M. Verzele and P. Sandra*

### Analysis of Grapes, Wines, and Brandies

*A. Rapp*

ISBN: 0-8247-1223-4

an instructive laboratory guide to . . .

# STEROID ANALYSIS BY HPLC Recent Applications

(Chromatographic Science Series, Volume 16)

edited by  
**MARIE P. KAUTSKY**  
*University of Colorado*  
*School of Medicine*  
*Denver*  
July, 1981  
424 pages, illustrated  
\$45.00 (Price is 20% higher outside  
the U.S. and Canada.)

**S**teroid Analysis by HPLC: Recent Applications is a laboratory guide for clinical researchers, pharmaceutical manufacturers, food and drug analysts, and steroid chemists who need to be able to perform successful separations and analyses of steroids and related compounds. This manual is written by leading chromatographers in the field who describe in precise detail the methodologies used in their laboratories. Scientists involved in the separation, isolation, or quantitation of steroids should take immediate advantage of the instructive material contained in this authoritative workbook.

Steroids are difficult compounds to isolate and analyze. The widespread use of HPLC for purifying and analyzing steroids is a recent development. *Steroid Analysis by HPLC: Recent Applications* covers the two major uses of HPLC in steroid separation and analysis: the analysis of specific steroid groups; and the utilization of HPLC in solving analytical problems common to all steroid-like compounds. Concise methods for the separa-

tion and analysis of bile acids, cardiac glycosides, progestins, adrenal and testicular steroids estrogens, D vitamins, steroid epimers, and hormones found in feed and food are presented. Complete procedures for the HPLC of sterol intermediates in cholesterol biosynthesis and the study of enzymatic steroid reactions are also included. Flow sheets and typical chromatogram scans accompany the articles. An appendix identifying various types of column packing will be especially helpful to scientists unfamiliar with the new column nomenclature.

The use of HPLC has developed rapidly over the past few years. This collection of papers by practicing chromatographers presents tested approaches to problems in steroid separation and quantitation. With *Steroid Analysis by HPLC: Recent Applications*, analytical chemists, clinical analysts, endocrinologists, organic chemists, and biochemists have at their disposal a practical, concise guide for successful isolation and analysis of steroids.

## CONTENTS

- HPLC Separation of Bile Acids**  
*William H. Elliott and Roger Shaw*
- HPLC Analysis of Cardiac Glycosides and Related Steroids**  
*James N. Seiber, Carolyn J. Nelson, and Janet M. Benson*
- Analysis of Progestins by HPLC**  
*Robert H. Purdy, Constance K. Durocher, Perry H. Moore, Jr., and P. Narasimha Rao*

**Determination of Synthetic Adrenocorticosteroids in Pharmaceutical Preparations and Biological Fluids by HPLC**

*Marilyn Dix Smith*

**Analysis of Estrogens by HPLC**

*Gary J. Schmidt*

**Separation and Determination of the D Vitamins by HPLC**

*Renée Vanhaelen-Fastré and Maurice Vanhaelen*

**HPLC of Sterol Intermediates in Cholesterol Biosynthesis**

*Elizabeth Hansbury and Terence J. Scallen*

**Analysis of Steroid Hormones in Adrenal and Testicular Cells and Tissues**

*Michael J. O'Hare and Edouard C. Nice*

**The Study of Enzymic Steroid Reactions by HPLC**

*Joel F. Studebaker*

**Separation of Steroid Epimers by HPLC**

*Joseph J. Redel and Joël Capillon*

**HPLC Analysis of Natural and Synthetic Hormones in Food and Feeds**

*Prem S. Jaglan and Leo F. Krzeminski*

ISBN: 0-8247-1324-9

**MARCEL  
DEKKER,  
INC.**

270 MADISON AVENUE  
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016  
(212) 889-9595

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARATION OF MANUSCRIPTS FOR DIRECT REPRODUCTION

*Journal of Liquid Chromatography* is a bimonthly publication in the English language for the rapid communication of liquid chromatographic research.

### Directions for Submission

One typewritten manuscript suitable for direct reproduction, carefully inserted in a folder, and two (2) copies of the manuscript must be submitted. Since all contributions are reproduced by direct photography of the manuscripts, the typing and format instructions must be strictly adhered to. Noncompliance will result in return of the manuscript to the authors and delay its publication. To avoid creasing, manuscripts should be placed between heavy cardboards and securely bound before mailing.

Manuscripts should be mailed to the Editor:

Dr. Jack Cazes  
Journal of Liquid Chromatography  
P. O. Box 1440-SMS  
Fairfield, Connecticut 06430

### Reprints

Owing to the short production time for articles in this journal, it is essential to indicate the number of reprints required upon notification of acceptance of the manuscript. Reprints are available in quantities of 100 and multiples thereof. For orders of 100 or more reprints, twenty (20) free copies are provided. A reprint order form and price list will be sent to the author with the notification of acceptance of the manuscript.

### Format of Manuscript

1. The general format of the manuscript should be as follows: title of article; names and addresses of authors; abstract; and text discussion.

2. Title and Authors: The entire title should be in capital letters and centered on the width of the typing area at least 2 inches (5.1 cm) from the top of the page. This should be followed by three lines of space and then by the names and addresses of the authors in the following way (also centered):

A SEMI-AUTOMATIC TECHNIQUE FOR THE  
SEPARATION AND DETERMINATION OF  
BARIUM AND STRONTIUM IN SURFACE WATERS  
BY ION EXCHANGE CHROMATOGRAPHY AND  
ATOMIC EMISSION SPECTROMETRY

F. D. Pierce and H. R. Brown  
Utah Biomedical Test Laboratory  
520 Wakra Way  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84108

3. Abstract: Three lines below the addresses, the title ABSTRACT should be typed (capitalized and centered on the page). This should be followed by a single-spaced, concise, abstract comprising less than 10% of the length of the text of the article. Allow three lines of space below the abstract before beginning the article itself.

4. Text Discussion: Whenever possible, the text discussion should be divided into such major sections as INTRODUCTION, MATERIALS, METHODS, RESULTS, DISCUSSION, ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, and REFERENCES. These major headings should be separated from the text by two lines of space above and one line of space below. Each heading should be in capital letters, centered, and underlined. Secondary headings, if any, should be flush with the left margin, underscored, and have the first letter of all main words capitalized. Leave two lines of space above and one line of space below secondary headings.

5. Paragraphs should be indented five (5) typewriter spaces.

6. Acknowledgment of collaboration, sources of research funds, and address changes for an author should be listed in a separate section at the end of the paper.

7. References (including footnotes) in the text will be numbered consecutively by numbers in parentheses. All references (and footnotes) should then be aggregated in sequence at the end of the communication. No footnotes should be shown at the bottom of pages. The reference list follows immediately after the text. The word REFERENCES should be capitalized and centered above the reference list. It should be noted that all reference lists should contain initials and names of all authors; *et al.* will not be used in reference lists. Abbreviations of journal titles and styles of reference lists will follow the American Chemical Society's Chemical Abstracts List of Periodicals. References should be typed single-spaced with one line space between each reference.

8. Each page of manuscript should be numbered lightly at the bottom of the sheet with a light blue pencil.

9. Only standard symbols and nomenclature approved by the International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry should be used.

10. Any material that cannot be typed, such as Greek letters, script letters, and structural formulae, should be drawn carefully in black India ink (do not use blue ink).

### Typing Instructions

1. The manuscript must be typewritten on good quality white bond paper measuring approximately 8½ x 11 inches (21.6 cm x 27.9 cm). Do not use Corrasible bond or its equivalent. The typing area of the article opening page, including the title, should be 5½ inches wide by 7 inches deep (14 cm x 18 cm). The typing area of all other pages should be no more than 5½ inches wide by 8½ inches deep (14 cm x 21.6 cm).

2. In general, the chapter title and the abstract, as well as the tables and references, are typed single-spaced. All other text discussion should be typed 1½-line spaced, if available, or double-spaced. Prestige elite characters (12 per inch) are recommended, if available.

3. It is essential to use black typewriter ribbon (carbon film is preferred) in good condition so that a clean, clear impression of the letters is obtained. Erasure marks, smudges, creases, etc., may result in return of the manuscript to the authors for retyping.

4. Tables should be typed as part of the text but in such a way as to separate them from the text by a three-line space at both top and bottom of each table. Tables should be inserted in the text as close to the point of reference as possible, but authors must make sure that one table does not run over to the next page, that is, no table may exceed one page. The word TABLE (capitalized and followed by an Arabic number) should precede the table and be centered on the page. The table title should have the first letters of all main words in capitals. Titles should be typed single-spaced. Use the full width of the type page for the table title.

5. Drawings, graphs, and other numbered figures should be professionally drawn in black India ink (do not use blue ink) on separate sheets of white paper and placed at the end of text. Figures should not be placed within the body of the text. They should be sized to fit within the width and/or height of the type page, including any legend, label, or number associated with them. Photographs should be glossy prints. A typewriter or lettering set should be used for all labels on the figures or photographs; they may not be hand drawn. Captions for the pictures should be typed single-spaced on a separate sheet, along the full width of the

type page, and preceded by the word FIGURE and a number in arabic numerals. All figures and lettering must be of a size to remain legible after a 20% reduction from original size. Figure numbers, name of senior author, and arrow indicating "top" should be written in light blue pencil on the back or typed on a gummed label, which should be attached to the back of the illustration. Indicate approximate placement of the illustrations in the text by a marginal note in light blue pencil.

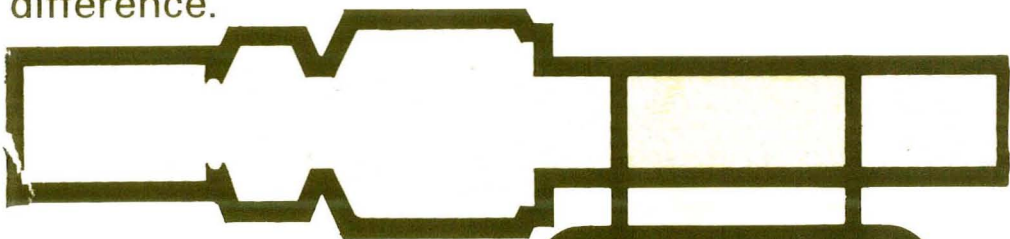
6. The reference list should be typed single-spaced although separated from one another by an extra line of space. Use Chemical Abstract abbreviations for journal titles. References to journal articles should include (1) the last name of all author(s) to any one paper, followed by their initials, (2) article title, (3) journal, (4) volume number (underlined), (5) first page, and (6) year, in that order. Books should be cited similarly and include (1) author, surname, first and middle initials, (2) title of book, (3) editor of book (if applicable), (4) edition of book (if any), (5) publisher, (6) city of publication, (7) year of publication, and (8) page reference (if applicable). E.g., Journals: Craig, L. C. and Konigsber, W., Use of Catechol Oxygenase and Determination of Catechol, *Chromatogr.*, 10, 421, 1963. Books: Albertsson, P. A., *Partition of Cell Particles and Macromolecules*, Wiley, New York, 1960. Article in a Book: Walter, H., *Proceedings of the Protides of Biological Fluids, XVth Colloquim, Pteeters.*, H., eds., Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1968, p. 367.

Custom packing HPLC columns has become our specialty. Any length, several ID's (including 3.2mm) and almost any commercially available packing material may be specified. We'll supply the column others won't.

With each column, you will receive the original test chromatogram plus a vial of the test mixture. Our advanced technology and computer testing is your assurance of a quality product.

When custom packing and testing is your special concern, we make the difference.

# Each one is our special concern **CUSTOM PACKED HPLC COLUMNS**




For further information contact:

ALLTECH ASSOCIATES, INC.  
2051 Waukegan Road  
Deerfield, Illinois 60015  
312/948-8600

Specifications

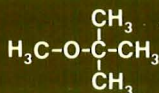
*The way  
you want it!*

# ALLTECH ASSOCIATES



**NEW** High Purity Solvent  
from **BURDICK & JACKSON**

**Methyl t-Butyl Ether**



**A safer alternative to ethyl and iso-propyl ethers\***

- ◆ for use in HPLC and GLC
- ◆ better results in peroxide sensitive separations
- ◆ safer and easier to use

Use Mt-BE for highly sensitive work where peroxide levels even lower than one ppm cause serious interference by reacting with the sample. Mt-BE is less likely than ethyl and iso-propyl ethers to form dangerous peroxides, and it requires no interfering preservatives. Mt-BE is equivalent to those ethers in ultraviolet transparency (UV cutoff 210 nm), and water content (less than 0.05%). It is less volatile (BP 55°C) and therefore less hazardous to use than ethyl ether. Polarity and water solubility of Mt-BE are similar to that of ethyl ether so that Mt-BE may be used for extractions or wherever ethyl ether is used.

\*Methyl t-Butyl Ether: A New Chromatographic Eluent  
C. J. Little, A. D. Dale, J. L. Whatley and J. A. Wickings, *J. Chromatogr.*, 169, 381 (1979).

Call or write for detailed literature:

**BURDICK & JACKSON LABORATORIES, INC.**  
1953 South Harvey Street, Muskegon, Michigan U.S.A. 49442 (616) 726-3171

Circle Reader Service Card No. 101